

MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END JANUARY 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of JANUARY 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, "*the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the JANUARY 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality*"

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for

additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of JANUARY 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual DECEMBER 2022	Actual JANUARY 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 9 341 598	R 9 339 890	Slight decrease due to Provincial Department Transport theft investigation on licensing department.
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 24 125 588	R 5 264 030	Decrease due to operational activities
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 34 017 765	R 31 929 409	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 169 680 982	R 170 793 903	Increase due to Licensing fees paid in January.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 122 585 824	R 25 851 504	Decrease due to operational activities
Payments	R 99 139 170	R 48 778 482	
Cash flow closing balance	R 66 133 086	R 43 956 414	
Cost Coverage indicator	1.70	1.0	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 108 519 324	R 5 988 368	Received to date 64.66% (benchmark 58.33%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 32 733 823	R 27 983 134	Spent to date 42.81% (benchmark 58.33%).

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual DECEMBER 2022	Actual JANUARY 2023	Trend Analysis
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 37 389	R 0	Total Capex budget spent to date is 14.13% (benchmark 58.33%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 163 951 447	R 142 989 724	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 199 643 063	R 200 676 107	
Total Net Liabilities	R (35 691 616)	R (57 686 383)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals Quarter 1 reporting Quarter 2 reporting

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statement

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Trend Analysis	
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast		
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue By Source	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	367	166	453	21	292	144	147	102%	453		Revenue based on townhalls booking December interest received in first of January 2023.
Interest earned - external investm	0	1 847	2 015	2 015	380	1 732	1 176	557	47%	2 015		
Interest earned - outstanding debt	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	0	174	1 575	1 575	(5)	115	919	(804)	-87%	1 575		Revenue based on air quality license renewals. Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Agency services	0	66 529	70 980	70 980	4 676	37 692	41 405	(3 713)	-9%	70 980		
Transfers and subsidies	0	302 065	314 247	315 450	856	219 329	183 511	35 817	20%	315 450		
Other revenue	0	33 058	6 261	4 721	59	2 408	3 396	(968)	-29%	4 721		
Gains	0	-	40	40	-	12	23	(11)	-49%	40		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	0	404 039	395 284	395 234	5 988	261 579	230 574	31 005	13%	395 234		
Expenditure By Type	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	0	282 313	295 644	292 012	23 215	167 722	171 855	(4 133)	-2%	292 012		Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Remuneration of councillors	0	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 102	8 021	8 316	(295)	-4%	14 805		
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	0	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	6 612	(6 612)	-100%	11 489		The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	5 765	5 513	4 057	207	2 013	2 979	(965)	-32%	4 057		Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Contracted services	0	34 933	39 032	42 555	1 282	9 747	23 662	(13 915)	-59%	42 555		Municipal Health services one month in arrears - Expenses based on grant utilization.
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 510	13 310	13 310	779	5 406	7 764	(2 358)	-30%	13 310		Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Other expenditure	0	36 586	33 617	33 068	1 398	18 721	19 207	(486)	-3%	33 068		
Losses	0	16	40	40	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	40		
Total Expenditure	0	392 005	412 463	411 337	27 983	211 631	240 418	(28 788)	-12%	411 337		
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	0	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 845)	59 793	(0)	(16 103)		
(monetary allocations) (National)	0	302	-	188	-	-	31	(31)	(0)	188		
Transfers and subsidies - capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)		
Taxation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)		
Attributable to minorities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)		
<i>References</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1. Material variances to be explain	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital tr	0	404 342	395 284	395 422	5 988	261 579	230 605			395 422		

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of January 2022

	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	3 773 615	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	(18 719 888)	20 633 536	2 326 588	(18 496 829)	3 773 615
Cash Inflow	116 800 986	12 874 913	56 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	26 237 650	97 224 889	27 613 320	27 666 910	26 887 065	603 901 492
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	194 595	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 687	449 777	368 325	374 423	183 857	2 517 253	1 746 276	9 460 393
Licensing	-	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	289 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	126 391	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	124 525	157 466	172 139	149 657	140 789	1 732 413
Subsidies and Grants	116 480 000	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	747 000	71 693 000	2 257 324	-	-	293 708 686
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(80 871 232)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 220 195)	(57 871 465)	(45 920 268)	(48 490 327)	(52 700 427)	(651 985 298)
Salaries	(24 874 105)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(26 802 897)	(24 748 251)	(25 018 706)	(25 711 115)	(25 809 365)	(309 046 076)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(48 635 554)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(245 018 099)
Other Creditors	(7 361 573)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(5 417 298)	(15 123 214)	(2 901 562)	(4 779 212)	(8 891 062)	(97 921 123)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	(18 719 888)	20 633 536	2 326 588	(18 496 829)	(44 310 191)	(44 310 191)

5.2Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for January

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual December	Actual January	Balance	Comment
RAMS	2 606 000	0	-	1 824 000	1 469 932	400 243	43 698	354 068	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	265 351	33 748	33 663	996 044	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 283 000	0	0	899 000	667 893	139 840	111 928	231 107	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 027 000	0	0	0	4 738 502.43	2 011 301	667 204	-4 738 502	Payment of salaries
Aerotropolis sector	0	1 140 435	0	1 140 435	200 340	200 340.00	0.00	940 095	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Boipatong Monument	2 940 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Salaries
Total	20 256 000	1 140 435	0	5 263 435	7 342 018	2 785 471	856 494	-2 217 188	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into “Assets” (what Council owns) and “Liabilities” (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the “Net Assets.”

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending January.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 10 293 990 less bad debts impairment R 954 100 resulting to R 9 339 890.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
0	1 500 427	0	0	0	7 839 463	0	954 100	10 293 990

Bank reconciliation

Annexure” C1 – 4” indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of January 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 37 193 439 as at end of January.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of February 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in March 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure “D” represents the creditors' age analysis of R 170 793 903 payable to the creditors in January 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
24 066 497	0	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	170 793 903

c) Net Assets
Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure “E” is Council’s cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 25 851 504 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 48 778 482. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 43 956 413 as end of January 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month’s closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} = \frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}}$$

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} = \frac{=R (37\ 193\ 439) + R0}{R\ 34\ 368\ 582}$$

$$= \underline{1.0\ \text{TIMES}}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 1.0 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of February 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in March 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure “F” represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share:

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 115 180 110 was received in month of July and second tranche of R 97 192 000 in December.

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

Received R 1 400 000 in August .Expenditure incurred of R 33 663 in month of January FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

- One intern in income and budget section
- One intern in Expenditure section
- One interns in Supply Chain Management
- One intern in office of the Municipal Manager

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

First tranche of R 1 842 000 received in August, Expenditure incurred of R43 698 January.

HIV/Aids

No allocation received to date for HIV&AIDS, expenditure incurred for the month of January amount of R 667 204.

Extended Public Works Projects:

First tranche of R 321 000 received in August, second tranche of 578 000 received November.

Expenditure incurred in month of January is R111 928.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No expenditure incurred during month of January.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of December.

6.2 Financial Performance

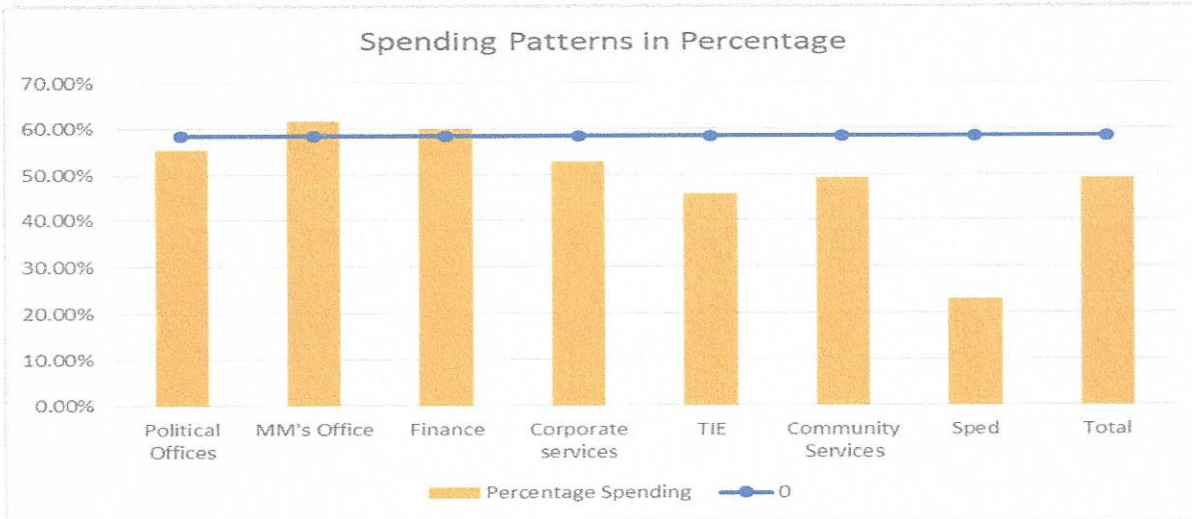
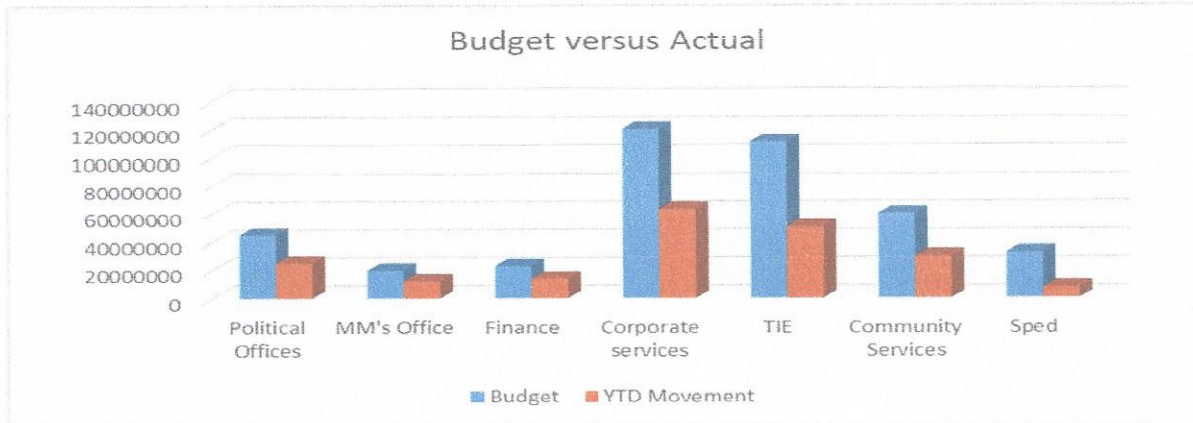
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 5 988 368 was generated in revenue R 27 983 134 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of January 2023 signals the 1st month of the Third quarter 2022/23 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 58.33%. "Other Income" consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 49.12 and revenue is at 66.18% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Annexure “H” represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. No expenditure incurred for the month of January R 0 an amount of R 2 445 413 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of January 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Furniture and equipment	279 250	0	0	30 395	248 855	10.9
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND NETWORKS	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0.0
NEWICT EQUIPMENT	800 000	-	0	315 180	484 820	39.4
Vehicles	1 266 163	0	565 329	0	700 835	0.0
Total	2 445 413	0	565 329	345 575	1 534 510	14.1

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality’s MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end January 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



 MR. C STEYN
 ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

 CLLR. JS MOCHAWWE
 MMC FOR FINANCE

2023/02/14
 Date

 Date

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M/07 January

MTREF: 2022

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12 [Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1 Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2 Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3 Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4 Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5 Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6 Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7 Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8 Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9 Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10 Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11 Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12 Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13 Other Councillors	01.13 - Other Councillors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14 Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15 Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16 Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17 External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1 Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2 Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3 Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1 Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2 Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3 Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4 Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5 Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6 Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7 Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8 Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9 Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10 Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11 It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12 It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13 It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14 Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15 Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1 Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2 Transport Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3 Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4 Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5 Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6 Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7 License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8 License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9 License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10 License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11 License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1 Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2 Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3 Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4 Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5 Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6 Led & Spds	05.6 - Led & Spds
	05.7 Nlpg Unit	05.7 - Nlpg Unit
Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1 Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2 Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3 Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4 Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5 Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6 Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7 Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8 Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9 Mphahlaatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlaatsane Theatre
	06.10 Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11 Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12 Sped Admin	06.12 - Sped Admin
	06.13 Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14 Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15 Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16 Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17 Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18 Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19 Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
Vote 07		
Vote 08		
Vote 09		

Vote 10
Vote 11
Vote 12
Vote 13
Vote 14
Vote 15
15.1
15.2
15.3
15.4
15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8

Other

Coo's Office
Igr Unit Administration
Audit Function
Risk Function
Performance Function
Utilities Admin
Special Projects
Heidelberg Airport

15.1 - Coo's Office
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
15.3 - Audit Function
15.4 - Risk Function
15.5 - Performance Function
15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7 - Special Projects
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 847	2 015	2 015	380	1 732	1 176	557	47%	2 015
Transfers and subsidies	302 065	314 247	315 450	856	219 329	183 511	35 817	20%	315 450
Other own revenue	100 127	79 021	77 769	4 752	40 518	45 887	(5 369)	-12%	77 769
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	404 039	395 284	395 234	5 988	261 579	230 574	31 005	13%	395 234
Employee costs	282 313	295 644	292 012	23 215	167 722	171 855	(4 133)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of Councilors	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 102	8 021	8 316	(295)	-4%	14 805
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	6 612	(6 612)	-100%	11 489
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 785	5 513	4 057	207	2 013	2 979	(965)	-32%	4 057
Transfers and subsidies	8 510	13 310	13 310	779	5 406	7 764	(2 358)	-30%	13 310
Other expenditure	71 535	72 689	75 653	2 680	28 468	42 893	(14 425)	-34%	75 653
Total Expenditure	392 005	412 463	411 337	27 983	211 631	240 418	(28 788)	-12%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 845)	59 793	-607%	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	302	-	188	-	-	31	(31)	#	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)	59 762	-609%	(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)	59 762	-609%	(15 915)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 833	-	346	1 458	(1 112)	-76%	2 833
Capital transfers recognised	582	-	188	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	188
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 223	2 445	2 445	-	346	1 427	(1 081)	-76%	2 445
Total sources of capital funds	1 806	2 445	2 833	-	346	1 458	(1 112)	-76%	2 833
Financial position									
Total current assets	681 923	8 569	22 346	-	48 044	-	-	-	22 346
Total non current assets	94 600	75 787	85 744	-	94 945	-	-	-	85 744
Total current liabilities	199 265	182 404	202 241	-	170 952	-	-	-	202 241
Total non current liabilities	30 332	28 872	30 332	-	29 724	-	-	-	30 332
Community wealth/Equity	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	-	(57 686)	-	-	-	(108 568)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	56 924	4 368	4 368	(22 927)	25 873	2 548	(23 325)	-915%	4 368
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 445)	-	(346)	(1 426)	(1 081)	76%	(2 445)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	65 299	7 577	20 352	-	43 956	19 550	(24 406)	-125%	20 352
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis	-	1 500	-	-	-	7 839	-	954	10 294
Debtors Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Creditors	24 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	170 794

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 235	220 123	181 937	38 186	21%	312 153
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 235	220 123	181 937	38 186	21%	312 153
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 527	4 897	4 897	33	365	2 856	(2 492)	-87%	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	38	250	1 938	(1 688)	-87%	3 322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		174	1 575	1 575	(5)	115	919	(804)	-87%	1 575
Economic and environmental services		69 018	73 586	73 586	4 720	39 161	42 925	(3 764)	-9%	73 586
Planning and development		2 489	2 606	2 606	44	1 470	1 520	(50)	-3%	2 606
Road transport		66 529	70 980	70 980	4 676	37 692	41 405	(3 713)	-9%	70 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	5 213	5 012	4 786	-	1 929	2 886	(957)	-33%	4 786
Total Revenue - Functional	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	5 988	261 579	230 605	30 974	13%	395 422
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		205 584	218 985	221 430	15 605	119 411	127 764	(8 353)	-7%	221 430
Executive and council		46 340	52 709	55 812	4 097	30 735	31 313	(579)	-2%	55 812
Finance and administration		153 212	159 634	158 936	11 037	83 701	92 969	(8 868)	-10%	158 936
Internal audit		6 032	6 642	6 682	472	4 975	3 881	1 094	28%	6 682
Community and public safety		67 082	69 498	69 088	3 703	25 990	40 481	(14 491)	-36%	69 088
Community and social services		33 235	34 749	33 624	2 497	17 646	20 086	(2 440)	-12%	33 624
Sport and recreation		3 066	3 208	3 404	300	2 037	1 904	133	7%	3 404
Public safety		5 241	5 146	5 610	397	2 693	3 084	(391)	-13%	5 610
Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	137	1 009	1 024	(16)	-2%	1 759
Health		23 611	24 640	24 691	372	2 605	14 382	(11 777)	-82%	24 691
Economic and environmental services		98 893	101 859	99 823	7 340	55 868	59 082	(3 215)	-5%	99 823
Planning and development		24 729	26 455	24 494	1 673	13 014	15 106	(2 092)	-14%	24 494
Road transport		69 106	70 801	71 433	5 329	40 696	41 409	(713)	-2%	71 433
Environmental protection		5 058	4 602	3 897	338	2 157	2 567	(410)	-16%	3 897
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20 446	22 122	20 996	1 334	10 362	13 091	(2 729)	-21%	20 996
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	392 005	412 463	411 337	27 983	211 631	240 418	(28 788)	-12%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)	59 762	-609%	(15 915)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 235	220 123	181 937	38 186	21%	312 153
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Mayor and Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 235	220 123	181 937	38 186	0	312 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		10 074	12 043	12 075	667	4 771	7 030	(2 260)	(0)	12 075
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance		317 037	299 237	299 320	568	215 073	174 569	40 505	0	299 320
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Human Resources		473	508	758	--	279	338	(59)	(0)	758
Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Property Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community and public safety		2 527	4 897	4 897	33	365	2 856	(2 492)	(0)	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	38	250	1 938	(1 688)	(0)	3 322
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Halls and Facilities		2 353	3 322	3 322	38	250	1 938	(1 688)	(0)	3 322
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Libraries and Archives		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Recreational Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fire Fighting and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Health		174	1 575	1 575	(5)	115	919	(604)	(0)	1 575

Ambulance										
Health Services	174	1 575	1 575	(6)	115	919	(804)	(0)	1 575	
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services	69 018	73 586	73 586	4 720	39 161	42 925	(3 764)	(0)	73 586	
Planning and development	2 489	2 606	2 606	44	1 470	1 520	(50)	(0)	2 606	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)										
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation	2 489	2 606	2 606	44	1 470	1 520	(50)	(0)	2 606	
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport	66 529	70 980	70 980	4 676	37 692	41 405	(3 713)	(0)	70 980	
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation	66 529	70 980	70 980	4 676	37 692	41 405	(3 713)	(0)	70 980	
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services										
Energy sources										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management										
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management										
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other	5 213	5 012	4 786	--	1 929	2 886	(957)	(0)	4 786	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	1 544	1 486	1 140	--	200	809	(609)	(0)	1 140	
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets	3 669	3 526	3 646	--	1 729	2 077	(348)	(0)	3 646	
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	404 342	395 284	395 422	5 988	261 979	230 605	30 974	0	395 422	
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	205 584	218 985	221 430	15 605	119 411	127 764	(8 353)	(0)	221 430	
Executive and council	46 340	52 709	55 812	4 097	30 735	31 513	(579)	(0)	55 812	
Mayor and Council	37 779	43 184	44 689	3 297	24 674	25 481	(607)	(0)	44 689	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 561	9 525	10 923	800	5 861	5 833	28	0	10 923	
Finance and administration	153 212	159 634	158 936	11 037	83 701	92 569	(8 868)	(0)	158 936	
Administrative and Corporate Support	56 844	63 955	60 725	3 970	32 275	36 368	(4 093)	(0)	60 725	
Asset Management										
Finance	10 238	11 482	11 347	608	6 137	6 701	(564)	(0)	11 347	

<i>Fleet Management</i>	3 725	3 059	3 780	268	1 892	1 905	(13)	(0)	3 780
<i>Human Resources</i>	13 402	13 938	15 021	1 250	8 395	8 311	84	0	15 021
<i>Information Technology</i>	22 632	24 973	22 651	1 144	9 796	13 608	(4 011)	(0)	22 651
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 884	3 787	5 305	182	3 424	2 775	649	0	5 305
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	1 771	1 823	1 437	102	853	999	(146)	(0)	1 437
<i>Property Services</i>	10 733	6 299	6 479	345	2 377	3 705	(1 328)	(0)	6 479
<i>Risk Management</i>	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	637	617	20	0	1 057
<i>Security Services</i>	25 360	25 796	27 030	2 757	15 556	15 255	301	0	27 030
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3 600	3 463	4 104	327	2 358	2 126	232	0	4 104
<i>Valuation Service</i>									
Internal audit	6 032	6 642	6 682	472	4 975	3 881	1 094	0	6 682
Governance Function	6 032	6 642	6 682	472	4 975	3 881	1 094	0	6 682
Community and public safety	67 082	69 498	69 088	3 703	25 990	40 481	(14 491)	(0)	69 088
Community and social services	33 235	34 749	33 624	2 497	17 646	20 086	(2 440)	(0)	33 624
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	9 948	11 134	10 950	641	4 658	6 464	(1 806)	(0)	10 950
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	7 479	7 411	7 429	605	4 208	4 326	(118)	(0)	7 429
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives									
Literacy Programmes	4 138	4 201	4 242	386	2 413	2 458	(44)	(0)	4 242
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	9 051	9 263	8 873	702	5 153	5 342	(188)	(0)	8 873
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres	2 618	2 739	2 129	163	1 213	1 496	(283)	(0)	2 129
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	3 066	3 208	3 404	300	2 037	1 904	133	0	3 404
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									
Recreational Facilities									
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 066	3 208	3 404	300	2 037	1 904	133	0	3 404
Public safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	397	2 693	3 084	(391)	(0)	5 610
Civil Defence	5 241	5 146	5 610	397	2 693	3 084	(391)	(0)	5 610
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection									
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									
Pounds									
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	137	1 009	1 024	(16)	(0)	1 759
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	137	1 009	1 024	(16)	(0)	1 759
Informal Settlements									
Health	23 611	24 640	24 691	372	2 605	14 382	(11 777)	(0)	24 691
Ambulance									
Health Services	23 611	24 640	24 691	372	2 605	14 382	(11 777)	(0)	24 691
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	98 893	101 859	99 823	7 340	55 868	59 082	(3 215)	(0)	99 823
Planning and development	24 729	26 455	24 494	1 673	13 014	15 106	(2 092)	(0)	24 494
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 566	10 301	9 543	686	5 135	5 881	(746)	(0)	9 543
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	9 647	11 365	10 172	647	5 284	6 431	(1 147)	(0)	10 172

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		317 037	299 237	299 320	568	215 073	174 569	40 505	23.2%	299 320
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 453	4 416	4 786	38	2 258	2 638	(380)	-14.4%	4 786
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		69 192	75 161	75 161	4 715	39 276	43 844	(4 567)	-10.4%	75 161
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13 660	16 469	16 155	667	4 971	9 555	(4 584)	-48.0%	16 155
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	5 988	261 579	230 605	30 974	13.4%	395 422
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	46 101	52 426	55 535	4 095	30 661	31 150	(489)	-1.6%	55 535
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 876	1 235	13 662	12 659	1 003	7.9%	22 876
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 519	9 645	68 279	76 907	(8 628)	-11.2%	130 519
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		103 232	107 326	106 125	6 398	48 725	62 411	(13 686)	-21.9%	106 125
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 177	1 255	9 461	10 322	(862)	-8.3%	17 177
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	4 358	31 597	38 769	(7 172)	-18.5%	65 123
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		13 277	14 091	13 981	997	9 247	8 202	1 045	12.7%	13 981
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	27 983	211 631	240 418	(28 788)	-12.0%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)	59 762	-609.0%	(15 915)

06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Co's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -gr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	5 988	261 579	230 605	30 974	13%	395 422		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		46 101	52 426	55 535	4 095	30 881	31 150		(489)	-2%	55 535	
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 148	15 813	14 428	1 058	9 148	8 776		(372)	-4%	14 428	
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 580	6 526	6 994	449	3 940	4 227		(287)	-7%	6 994	
01.3 - Speaker Projects		210	262	262	-	126	153		(26)	-17%	262	
01.4 - Mpac Office		1 512	825	3 129	253	1 777	1 680		97	6%	3 129	
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		450	281	344	23	162	174		(13)	-7%	344	
01.6 - Mmc For Grac & Heritage		845	863	952	72	522	518		4	1%	952	
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		316	287	321	20	158	173		(15)	-9%	321	
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		765	869	929	72	509	513		(4)	-1%	929	
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		431	275	316	16	159	167		(8)	-5%	316	
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		591	867	590	43	310	460		(150)	-33%	590	
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		612	862	926	72	505	513		(8)	-2%	926	
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		555	506	570	44	310	306		4	1%	570	
01.13 - Other Councilors		5 199	5 898	6 463	464	3 386	3 535		(149)	-4%	6 463	
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		5 543	7 016	8 620	705	4 861	5 011		(150)	-3%	8 620	
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		23	44	44	-	1	26		(24)	-95%	44	
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		8 308	9 238	10 631	798	5 787	5 664		122	2%	10 631	
01.17 - External Communication		15	5	15	-	-	4		(4)	-100%	15	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 876	1 235	13 662	12 659		1 003	8%	22 876	
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		5 190	5 909	7 426	300	5 166	3 831		1 335	35%	7 426	
02.2 - Financial Management		10 238	11 482	11 347	608	6 137	6 701		(564)	-9%	11 347	
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		3 600	3 463	4 104	327	2 359	2 126		232	11%	4 104	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 519	9 645	68 279	76 907		(8 628)	-11%	130 519	
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		4 988	5 773	3 268	201	1 700	2 913		(1 213)	-42%	3 268	
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		12 323	12 800	14 101	1 200	7 778	7 683		94	1%	14 101	
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 024	3 091	3 214	252	1 816	1 858		(41)	-2%	3 214	
03.4 - Legal		3 884	3 787	5 305	182	3 424	2 775		649	23%	5 305	
03.5 - Corporate		7 725	8 939	6 813	554	3 758	4 331		(573)	-13%	6 813	
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		18 215	19 115	17 553	1 301	9 655	10 893		(1 238)	-11%	17 553	
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 725	3 059	3 780	268	1 892	1 905		(13)	-1%	3 780	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 733	6 299	6 479	345	2 377	3 705		(1 328)	-36%	6 479	
03.9 - Town Hall		4 775	4 975	5 005	393	2 859	2 907		(47)	-2%	5 005	
03.10 - Internal Security		25 360	25 796	27 030	2 757	15 556	15 255		301	2%	27 030	
03.11 - It Enfulers		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sedberg		22 632	24 973	22 651	1 144	9 796	13 808		(4 011)	-29%	22 651	
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		2 108	2 225	2 226	168	1 218	1 298		(80)	-6%	2 226	
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 377	12 055	13 080	880	6 457	7 577		(1 120)	-15%	13 080	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		163 232	167 326	166 125	6 186	48 725	62 411		(13 686)	-22%	166 125	
04.1 - Basic Services		5 564	5 730	4 814	418	2 627	3 157		(529)	-17%	4 814	
04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment		4 084	5 635	5 558	230	2 657	3 274		(618)	-19%	5 558	
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 130	3 145	3 250	301	1 807	1 852		(45)	-2%	3 250	
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		591	5	5	-	-	3		(3)	-100%	5	
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		19 793	20 931	20 997	84	587	12 221		(11 634)	-95%	20 997	
04.6 - Environment		1 337	1 453	641	37	350	712		(362)	-51%	641	
04.7 - License Service Centre		8 864	9 125	8 306	495	4 309	5 187		(877)	-17%	8 306	
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		14 860	15 223	16 028	1 241	9 132	9 011		121	1%	16 028	
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 256	20 992	20 774	1 536	12 092	12 209		(117)	-1%	20 774	
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		13 951	14 263	14 460	1 171	8 381	8 353		28	0%	14 460	
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		10 792	10 826	11 491	886	6 782	6 426		356	6%	11 491	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 177	1 255	9 461	10 322		(862)	-8%	17 177	
05.1 - Sped Admin		3 770	4 731	4 375	288	2 294	2 687		(393)	-15%	4 375	
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		1 618	1 658	2 087	137	1 055	1 045		10	1%	2 087	
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		1 058	1 168	1 163	554	584	554		30	5%	1 163	
05.4 - Tourism		3 227	3 302	3 352	260	1 941	1 935		6	0%	3 352	
05.5 - Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	137	1 009	1 024		(16)	-2%	1 759	
05.6 - Led & Sgds		4 520	3 324	2 912	231	1 622	1 882		(260)	-14%	2 912	
05.7 - Ndpg Unit		1 840	1 964	1 509	110	885	1 064		(179)	-17%	1 509	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	4 358	31 597	38 769		(7 172)	-18%	65 123	
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4 842	6 765	4 564	195	1 964	3 579		(1 615)	-45%	4 564	
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		373	373	373	-	-	217		(217)	-100%	373	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

06.5 - Leased Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 970	16 182	17 437	971	7 237	9 849	(2 412)	-25%	17 437	
06.7 - Public Safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	397	2 693	3 084	(391)	-13%	5 610	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2 341	2 464	1 842	142	1 045	1 334	(289)	-22%	1 842	
06.9 - Mphahlele Theatre	277	274	287	22	168	162	6	4%	287	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 644	1 735	1 923	183	1 142	1 044	99	9%	1 923	
06.11 - Heritage	9 051	9 263	8 873	702	5 153	5 342	(188)	-4%	8 873	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 422	1 473	1 481	117	896	861	34	4%	1 481	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 622	2 471	2 467	193	1 348	1 441	(93)	-6%	2 467	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 196	1 239	1 227	96	670	721	(51)	-7%	1 227	
06.15 - Youth Centre	5 174	6 159	5 945	248	1 808	3 557	(1 749)	-49%	5 945	
06.16 - Social Development	4 138	4 201	4 242	386	2 413	2 458	(44)	-2%	4 242	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 479	7 411	7 429	606	4 208	4 326	(118)	-3%	7 429	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 756	1 818	1 422	102	853	996	(142)	-14%	1 422	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 277	14 091	13 981	997	9 247	8 202	1 045	13%	13 981	
15.1 - Co's Office	254	287	292	2	74	168	(95)	-56%	292	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	167	21	31	-	-	14	(14)	-100%	31	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 032	6 642	6 662	472	4 975	3 881	1 094	26%	6 662	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	637	617	20	3%	1 057	
15.5 - Performance Function	1 078	1 139	921	50	618	628	(10)	-2%	921	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 724	4 945	4 999	391	2 943	2 893	49	2%	4 999	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	27 983	211 631	240 418	(28 788)	(0)	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 178)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)	59 762	(0)	(15 915)

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment		367	166	453	21	292	144	147	102%	453
Interest earned - external investments		1 847	2 015	2 015	380	1 732	1 176	557	47%	2 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licences and permits		174	1 575	1 575	(5)	115	919	(804)	-87%	1 575
Agency services		66 529	70 980	70 980	4 676	37 992	41 405	(3 713)	-9%	70 980
Transfers and subsidies		302 065	314 247	315 450	856	219 329	183 511	35 817	20%	315 450
Other revenue		33 058	6 261	4 721	59	2 408	3 396	(988)	-29%	4 721
Gains		-	40	40	-	12	23	(11)	-49%	40
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		404 039	395 284	395 234	5 988	261 579	230 574	31 005	13%	395 234
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		282 313	295 644	292 012	23 215	167 722	171 855	(4 133)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of councillors		12 271	14 035	14 805	1 102	8 021	8 316	(295)	-4%	14 805
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	6 612	(6 612)	-100%	11 489
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Inventory consumed		5 765	5 513	4 057	207	2 013	2 979	(965)	-32%	4 057
Contracted services		34 933	39 032	42 555	1 282	9 747	23 662	(13 915)	-59%	42 555
Transfers and subsidies		8 510	13 310	13 310	779	5 406	7 764	(2 358)	-30%	13 310
Other expenditure		36 586	33 617	33 068	1 398	18 721	19 207	(486)	-3%	33 068
Losses		16	40	40	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		392 005	412 463	411 337	27 983	211 631	240 418	(28 788)	-12%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 845)	59 793	(0)	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		302	-	188	-	-	31	(31)	(0)	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(21 995)	49 948	(9 813)			(15 915)

Internally generated funds		1 223	2 445	2 445	-	346	1 427	(1 081)	-76%	2 445
Total Capital Funding		1 806	2 445	2 833	-	346	1 458	(1 112)	-76%	2 833

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlatane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Cook's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Lihl Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	-	346	1 458	(1 112)	(0)	2 633
Total Capital Expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	-	346	1 458	(1 112)	(0)	2 633

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		673 917	6 961	20 232	37 880	20 232
Call investment deposits		6	-	798	824	798
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		8 000	1 245	1 316	9 340	1 316
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		(0)	362	-	-	-
Total current assets		681 923	8 569	22 346	48 044	22 346
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		88 483	70 186	80 262	88 829	80 262
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 222	687	587	1 222	587
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 914	4 895	4 895	4 895
Total non current assets		94 600	75 787	85 744	94 945	85 744
TOTAL ASSETS		776 523	84 356	108 090	142 989	108 090
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		135	117	135	158	135
Trade and other payables		199 129	182 287	202 105	170 794	202 105
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		199 265	182 404	202 241	170 952	202 241
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 724	30 332
Total non current liabilities		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 724	30 332
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 597	211 275	232 573	200 676	232 573
NET ASSETS	2	546 926	(126 920)	(124 483)	(57 686)	(124 483)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(57 686)	(108 568)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(57 686)	(108 568)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		366 769	320 022	320 022	25 472	411 457	186 679	224 777	120%	320 022
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		301 711	314 247	314 247	-	4 373	183 311	(178 938)	-98%	314 247
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		1 847	2 015	2 015	380	1 732	1 176	557	47%	2 015
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(613 403)	(631 916)	(631 916)	(48 778)	(391 688)	(368 618)	23 071	-6%	(631 916)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		56 924	4 368	4 368	(22 927)	25 873	2 548	(23 325)	-91%	4 368
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 445)	-	(346)	(1 426)	(1 081)	76%	(2 445)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 445)	-	(346)	(1 426)	(1 081)	76%	(2 445)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		55 118	1 923	1 923	(22 927)	25 528	1 122			1 923
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		10 181	5 654	18 429	(20 950)	18 429	18 429			18 429
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		65 299	7 577	20 352		43 956	19 550			20 352

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
			2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.8%	0.0%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.4%	-166.1%	-186.2%	-296.1%	-186.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	342.2%	4.7%	11.0%	28.1%	11.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		338.2%	3.8%	10.4%	22.6%	10.4%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.0%	0.3%	0.3%	3.6%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		69.9%	74.8%	73.9%	64.1%	73.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.2%	1.3%	0.7%	0.4%	0.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	3.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	696146600.0%	696146600.0%	0.0%	696146600.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total					
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300														
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700														
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810														
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820														
Other	1900		1 500				7 839		954	10 294	8 794			954	
Total By Income Source	2000		1 500				7 839		954	10 294	8 794			954	
2021/22 - totals only															
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200		1 500				7 839		954	10 294	8 794			954	
Commercial	2300														
Households	2400														
Other	2500														
Total By Customer Group	2600		1 500				7 839		954	10 294	8 794			954	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	24 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	170 736
Total By Customer Type	1000	24 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	170 784

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year: 2022/23					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		289 954	299 280	299 280	189	214 390	174 580	39 810	22.8%	299 280
Equitable Share		285 545	293 991	293 991	--	211 848	171 495	40 353	23.5%	293 991
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	112	668	748	(81)	-10.8%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 400	1 400	34	404	817	(413)	-50.5%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 186	2 606	2 606	44	1 470	1 520	(50)	-3.3%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		11 561	14 967	16 170	667	4 939	8 931	(3 992)	-44.7%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 561	14 967	16 170	667	4 939	8 931	(3 992)	-44.7%	16 170
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Youth Development Agency		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Service Commission		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	302 065	314 247	315 450	856	219 329	183 511	35 817	19.5%	315 450
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	188	--	--	31	(31)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		--	--	188	--	--	31	(31)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	302	--	188	--	--	31	(31)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	302 367	314 247	315 637	856	219 329	183 542	35 786	19.5%	315 637

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year: 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		357 939	377 926	375 858	25 922	195 930	219 723	(23 793)	-10.8%	375 858
Equitable Share		353 804	372 637	370 569	25 733	193 388	216 637	(23 249)	-10.7%	370 569
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	112	868	748	(81)	-10.8%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		926	1 400	1 400	34	404	817	(413)	-50.5%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 186	2 606	2 606	44	1 470	1 620	(50)	-3.3%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		14 661	16 504	16 170	667	5 240	9 572	(4 332)	-45.3%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		14 661	16 504	16 170	667	5 240	9 572	(4 332)	-45.3%	16 170
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		373 150	394 430	392 028	26 589	201 170	229 294	(28 124)	-12.3%	392 028
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	31	(31)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	188	-	-	31	(31)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		582	-	188	-	-	31	(31)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		373 732	394 430	392 216	26 589	201 170	229 326	(28 155)	-12.3%	392 216

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				%
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Local Government Equitable Share		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
Health Subsidy		--	--	--	--	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		--	--	--	--	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%

Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		294 584	309 679	306 817	24 317	175 743	180 171	(4 428)	-2%	306 817
% increase	4		5.1%	4.2%						4.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		282 313	295 644	292 012	23 215	167 722	171 855	(4 133)	-2%	292 012

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse																	
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	13	17	64	31	129	21	14	14	14	14	(181)	166	375	180	
Interest earned - external investments		111	179	309	261	236	257	380	168	168	168	168	(389)	2 015	1 141	2 190	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits		55	10	5	10	10	30	(5)	131	131	131	131	935	1 575	1 575	1 712	
Agency services		-	5 747	7 128	7 536	6 424	6 181	4 676	5 915	5 915	5 915	5 915	9 628	70 980	79 027	77 141	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 824	1 846	-	-	578	125	-	26 187	26 187	26 187	26 187	205 125	314 247	618 832	329 927	
Other revenue		140 291	26 757	28 110	21 333	20 226	115 863	20 779	20 608	20 608	20 608	20 608	(208 491)	247 302	(49 269)	247 845	
Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	53 024	53 024	53 024	53 024	6 627	636 284	651 682	658 995	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	53 024	53 024	53 024	53 024	6 627	636 284	651 682	658 995	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		24 623	25 024	27 409	24 497	26 453	24 282	25 179	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	28 985	309 679	320 193	323 360	
Remuneration of councillors																	
Interest paid																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																	
Contracted services																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other																	
General expenses		56 287	25 271	28 517	3 670	5 113	74 385	23 439	26 853	26 853	26 853	26 853	(1 857)	322 237	335 974	342 681	
Cash Payments by Type		80 910	50 294	55 927	28 167	31 566	98 668	48 618	52 660	52 660	52 660	52 660	27 128	631 916	656 167	666 041	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		45	87	161	14	-	37	-	204	204	204	204	1 285	2 445	1 320	1 282	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		395	499	74	699	788	472	161	-	-	-	-	(3 087)	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		81 351	50 881	56 162	28 881	32 354	99 177	48 778	52 863	52 863	52 863	52 863	25 325	634 361	657 487	667 323	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		60 945	(16 329)	(20 593)	323	(4 849)	23 409	(22 927)	160	160	160	160	(18 698)	1 923	(5 805)	(8 328)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18 429	79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	38 569	38 729	38 889	39 049	18 429	20 352	14 546	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	38 569	38 729	38 889	39 049	20 352	20 352	14 546	6 218	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January

Month	Budget Year 2022/23								
	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	150	204	204	45	45	204	159	77.8%	2%
August	150	204	204	87	133	408	275	67.4%	5%
September	150	204	204	161	294	611	317	51.9%	12%
October	150	204	204	14	308	815	507	62.2%	13%
November	150	204	204	-	-	1 019	-	-	-
December	150	204	204	37	#VALUE!	1 223	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
January	150	204	235	-	-	1 458	-	-	-
February	150	204	235	-	-	1 693	-	-	-
March	150	204	235	-	-	1 928	-	-	-
April	150	204	235	-	-	2 163	-	-	-
May	150	204	235	-	-	2 398	-	-	-
June	150	204	235	-	-	2 633	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	346					

Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	117	117	100.0%	701
Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	117	117	100.0%	701
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	622	622	100.0%	565
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	622	622	100.0%	565
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	440	1 266	1 454	-	-	770	770	100.0%	1 454

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	-	315	467	151	32.5%	800
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	-	315	467	151	32.5%	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	-	30	163	133	81.3%	279
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	-	30	163	133	81.3%	279

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	1 154	39	249	688	439	63.8%	1 154
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	1 154	39	249	688	439	63.8%	1 154
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		669	804	804	39	249	469	220	47.0%	804
Distribution Layers		1 098	1 299	350	-	-	219	219	100.0%	350
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		24	30	59	-	29	22	(7)	-31.9%	59

Community Facilities	24	30	59	-	29	22	(7)	-31.9%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	24	30	59	-	29	22	(7)	-31.9%	59
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 200	900	900	75	449	525	76	14.5%	900
Operational Buildings	1 200	900	900	75	449	525	76	14.5%	900
Municipal Offices	1 200	900	900	75	449	525	76	14.5%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	8	12	100	88	88.0%	172
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	8	12	100	88	88.0%	172

Machinery and Equipment		146	200	200	-	118	117	(1)	-1.1%	200
Machinery and Equipment		146	200	200	-	118	117	(1)	-1.1%	200
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	9	210	865	655	75.7%	422
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	9	210	865	655	75.7%	422
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4 977	5 312	2 906	131	1 067	2 317	1 250	53.9%	2 906

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 028	649	1 028	-	-	442	442	100.0%	1 028
Roads Infrastructure		473	501	473	-	-	288	288	100.0%	473
Roads		473	501	473	-	-	288	288	100.0%	473
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	-	3	3	100.0%	5
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	-	3	3	100.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		550	143	550	-	-	151	151	100.0%	550
Sand Pumps		550	143	550	-	-	151	151	100.0%	550
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 718	1 707	1 718	-	-	998	998	100.0%	1 718

Community Facilities	1 718	1 707	1 718	-	-	998	998	100.0%	1 718
Halls	393	393	393	-	-	229	229	100.0%	393
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	33	33	33	-	-	19	19	100.0%	33
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	849	848	849	-	-	495	495	100.0%	849
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	71	61	71	-	-	37	37	100.0%	71
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	-	-	217	217	100.0%	373
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	810	930	810	-	-	522	522	100.0%	810
Operational Buildings	810	930	810	-	-	522	522	100.0%	810
Municipal Offices	764	885	764	-	-	496	496	100.0%	764
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	46	44	46	-	-	26	26	100.0%	46
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	823	1 358	823	-	-	703	703	100.0%	823
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	823	1 358	823	-	-	703	703	100.0%	823
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	823	1 358	823	-	-	703	703	100.0%	823
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	-	-	3 081	3 081	100.0%	4 827
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	-	-	3 081	3 081	100.0%	4 827
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	-	-	374	374	100.0%	1 139
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	-	-	374	374	100.0%	1 139

Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	-	-	413	413	100.0%	786
Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	-	-	413	413	100.0%	786
Transport Assets		358	45	358	-	-	78	78	100.0%	358
Transport Assets		358	45	358	-	-	78	78	100.0%	358
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	6 612	6 612	100.0%	11 489

Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	9	100	100	-	-	58	58	100.0%	100

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance - - - - -

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22		Original Budget		Adjusted Budge		Monthly actual	
Jul	150	204	204	204	204	204	45	87
Aug	150	204	204	204	204	204	133	408
Sep	150	204	204	204	204	204	294	611
Oct	150	204	204	204	204	204	308	815
Nov	150	204	204	204	204	204	1019	1223
Dec	150	204	204	204	204	204	1458	1693
Jan	150	204	235	235	235	235	1928	2163
Feb	150	204	235	235	235	235	2163	2398
Mar	150	204	235	235	235	235	2398	2633
Apr	150	204	235	235	235	235		
May	150	204	235	235	235	235		
Jun	150	204	235	235	235	235		

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	45	204
Aug	133	408
Sep	294	611
Oct	308	815
Nov		1019
Dec	#VALUE!	1223
Jan		1458
Feb		1693
Mar		1928
Apr		2163
May		2398
Jun		2633

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/2021/22	-	1 500	-	-	-	7 839	-	954
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

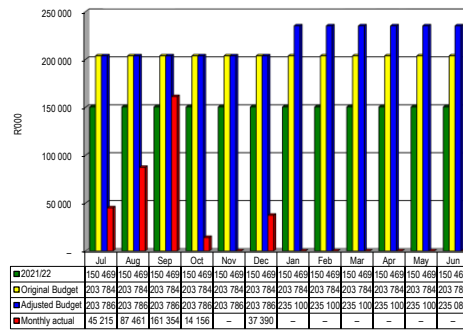


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

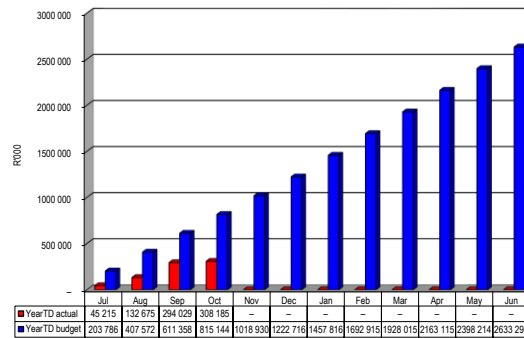


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

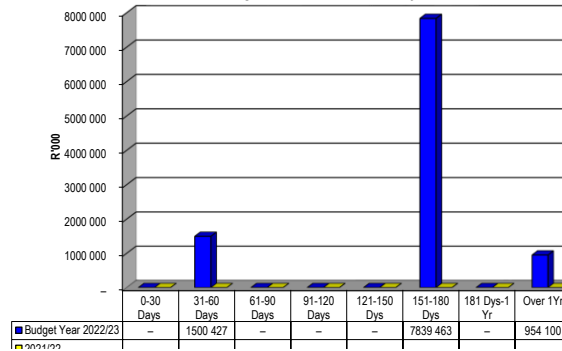


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Organs of State	9 985	10 294
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

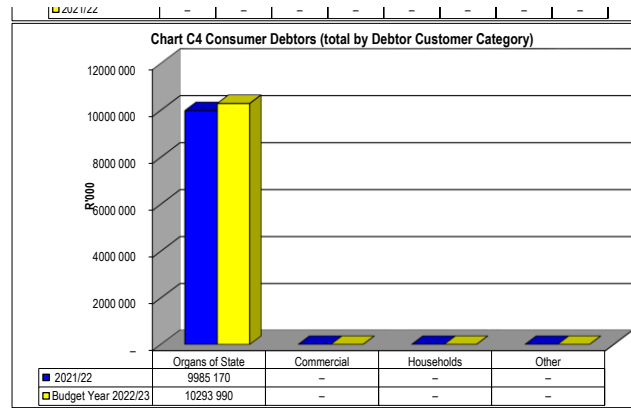
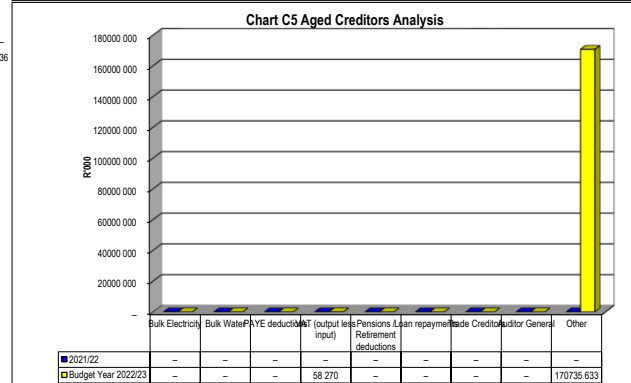


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2022/	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	170 736



MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END FEBRUARY 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of FEBRUARY 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the FEBRUARY 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for

additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of FEBRUARY 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual JANUARY 2023	Actual FEBRUARY 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 9 339 890	R 9 333 947	Slight decrease due to staff recoveries
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 5 264 030	R 3 5025 972	Decrease due to operational activities
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 31 929 409	R 16 628 092	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 170 793 903	R 176 032 489	Increase due to Licensing fees paid in February.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 25 851 504	R 33 658 255	Increase due transfers received.
Payments	R 48 778 482	R 50 578 389	
Cash flow closing balance	R 43 956 414	R 27 630 705	
Cost Coverage indicator	1.0	0.59	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 5 988 368	R 7 593 416	Received to date 68.10% (benchmark 66.67%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 27 983 134	R 29 965 611	Spent to date 55.82% (benchmark 66.67%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 0	R 239 565	Total Capex budget spent to date is 23% (benchmark 66.67%) for Month.

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual JANUARY 2023	Actual FEBRUARY 2023	Trend Analysis
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 0	R 239 565	Total Capex budget spent to date is 23% (benchmark 66.67%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 142 989 724	R 126 160 971	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 200 676 107	R 206 219 549	
Total Net Liabilities	R (57 686 383)	R (80 058 578)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals Quarter 1 reporting Quarter 2 reporting

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February											
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Trend Analysis
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue By Source	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	367	166	453	50	342	206	136	66%	453	Revenue based on townhalls booking
Interest earned - external investments	0	1 647	2 015	2 015	313	2 046	1 344	702	52%	2 015	December interest received in first of January 2023.
Interest earned - outstanding debt	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	0	174	1 575	1 575	20	135	1 050	(915)	-87%	1 575	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Agency services	0	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 135	43 827	47 320	(3 493)	-7%	70 980	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Transfers and subsidies	0	302 065	314 247	315 450	938	220 266	209 899	10 367	5%	315 450	
Other revenue	0	33 058	6 261	4 721	138	2 546	3 661	(1 115)	-30%	4 721	
Gains	0	-	40	40	-	12	27	(15)	-55%	40	
		404 039	395 284	395 234	7 593	269 172	263 508	5 667	2%	395 234	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	0	282 313	295 644	292 012	25 242	192 964	195 887	(2 923)	-1%	292 012	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Remuneration of councillors	0	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 119	9 140	9 614	(474)	-5%	14 805	
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	0	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	7 587	(7 587)	-100%	11 489	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	5 765	5 513	4 054	148	2 162	3 194	(1 032)	-32%	4 054	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Contracted services	0	34 933	39 032	42 348	935	10 682	27 400	(16 717)	-61%	42 348	Municipal Health services one month in arrears.
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 510	13 310	13 310	813	6 219	8 873	(2 654)	-30%	13 310	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Other expenditure	0	36 596	33 617	33 278	1 708	20 429	22 021	(1 592)	-7%	33 278	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Losses	0	16	40	40	-	-	27	(27)	-100%	40	
Total Expenditure	0	392 005	412 463	411 337	29 986	241 596	274 603	(33 007)	-12%	411 337	
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	0	302	-	188	-	-	63	(63)	(0)	188	
Transfers and subsidies - capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	-	-	(15 915)	
Taxation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	-	-	(15 915)	
Attributable to minorities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	-	-	(15 915)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	-	-	(15 915)	
References	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1. Material variances to be explained	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital tr.	0	404 342	395 284	395 422	7 593	269 172	263 568	-	-	395 422	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of February 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2022 to June 2023													
	ACTUAL					PROJECTED							
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Total
Opening Balance	3 773 615	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	42 845 984	24 539 036	3 715 619	3 773 615
Cash Inflow	116 800 986	12 874 913	56 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	97 224 889	27 613 320	27 666 910	26 887 065	626 234 024
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	194 595	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 887	449 777	543 515	374 423	183 857	2 517 253	1 746 276	9 637 583
Licensing	-	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	316 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	126 391	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	157 466	172 139	149 657	140 789	1 759 408
Subsidies and Grants	116 490 000	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	71 693 000	2 257 324	-	-	298 837 033
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(80 871 232)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(57 871 465)	(45 920 268)	(48 490 327)	(52 700 427)	(652 105 382)
Salaries	(24 874 105)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(24 748 251)	(25 018 706)	(25 711 115)	(25 809 365)	(310 043 480)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(48 635 554)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 528 856)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(246 544 955)
Other Creditors	(7 381 573)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(15 123 214)	(2 901 562)	(4 779 212)	(8 891 062)	(95 516 947)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	42 845 984	24 539 036	3 715 619	(22 097 743)	(22 097 743)

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for February

Description	Original Budget	Adj ustment Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual January	Actual February	Balance	Comment
RAMS	2 606 000	0	-	1 824 000	1 519 782	43 698	49 869	304 218	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	299 014	33 663	33 663	996 044	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 283 000	0	384 000	1 283 000	808 000	111 928	140 107	475 000	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 027 000	0	4 629 009	4 629 009	5 405 707.00	667 204	667 204	-776 698	Payment of salaries
Aerotropolis sector	0	1 140 435	0	1 140 435	200 340	0.00	0.00	940 095	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Boipatong Monument	2 940 000	0	0	0	301 249	0	0	-301 249	Salaries
Total	20 256 000	1 140 435	5 013 009	10 276 444	8 534 092	856 494	890 824	1 637 410	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as

determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending February.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 10 288 047 less bad debts impairment R 954 100 resulting to R 9 333 947.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
0	0	1 494 484	0	0	0	7 839 463	954 100	10 288 047

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of February 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 51 654 064 as at end of February.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of February 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in March 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 170 032 489 payable to the creditors in February 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
29 305 083	0	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	176 032 489

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-

entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council. As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are “ring-fenced” as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as “revenue” (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This “revenue” recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures “B,” C1- 4,” E”

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure “E” is Council’s cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 33 658 255 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 50 578 389. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 27 630 705 as end of February 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month’s closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} = \frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}}$$

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} = \frac{=R (20\ 131\ 064) + R0}{R\ 34\ 368\ 582}$$

= 0.59 TIMES

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 0.59 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of March 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in March 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share:

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 115 180 110 was received in month of July and second tranche of R 97 192 000 in December.

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

Received R 1 400 000 in August .Expenditure incurred of R 33 663 in month of January FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

- One intern in income and budget section
- One intern in Expenditure section
- One interns in Supply Chain Management
- One intern in office of the Municipal Manager

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

First tranche of R 1 842 000 received in August, Expenditure incurred of R49 849.96 February.

HIV/Aids

Allocation received in January R 4 629 009 for HIV&AIDS, expenditure incurred for the month of February amount of R 672 732.

Extended Public Works Projects:

First tranche of R 321 000 received in August, second tranche of 578 000 received November and R 384 000.
Expenditure incurred in month of February is R 140 107.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

Expenditure incurred during month of February R301 248.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of February.

6.2 Financial Performance

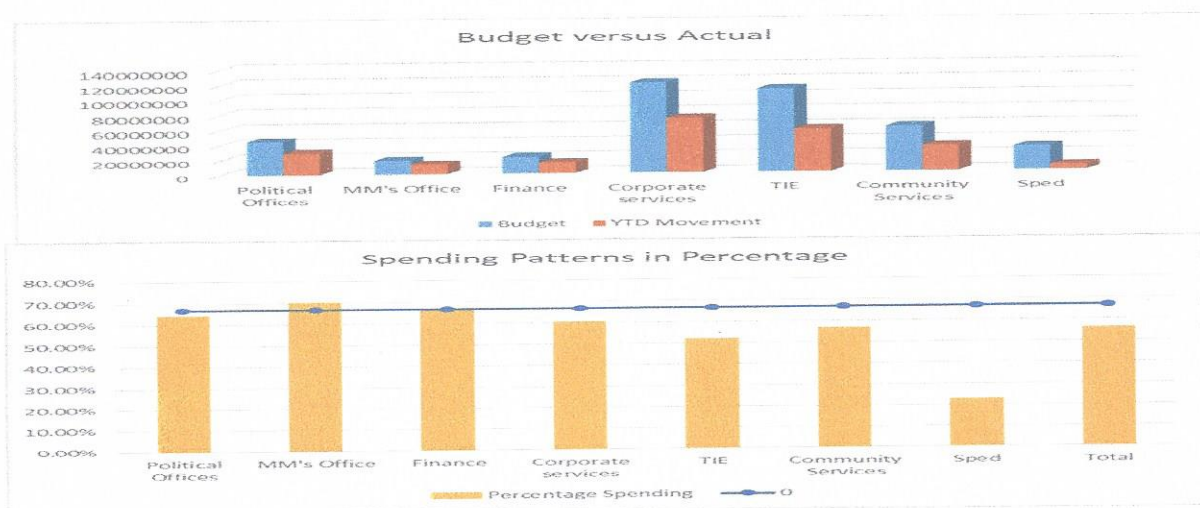
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 7 593 416 was generated in revenue R 27 630 705 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of February 2023 signals the 2nd month of the Third quarter 2022/23 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 66.67%. “Other Income” consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 55.82% and revenue is at 68.10% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services:

Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Annexure "H" represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of February R 239 565 an amount of R 2 445 413 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of February 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Original Budget	Adj ustment Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual January	Actual February	Balance	Comment
RAMS	2 606 000	0	-	1 824 000	1 519 782	43 698	49 860	304 218	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	299 014	33 663	33 663	996 044	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 283 000	0	384 000	1 283 000	808 000	111 928	140 107	475 000	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 027 000	0	4 629 009	4 629 009	5 405 707.00	667 204	667 204	-776 698	Payment of salaries
Aerotropolis sector	0	1 140 435	0	1 140 435	200 340	0.00	0.00	940 095	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Bolpatong Monument	2 940 000	0	0	0	301 249	0	0	-301 249	Salaries
Total	20 256 000	1 140 435	5 013 009	10 276 444	8 534 092	856 494	890 824	1 637 410	

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end February 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. C STEYN
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2023/02/14

Date

CLLR. JS MOCHAWE
MMC FOR FINANCE

Date

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	DC42 Sedibeng
CFO Name:	
Tel:	
Fax:	
E-Mail:	
Reporting period:	M/08 February
MTREF:	2022
Budget Year:	2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
<p><u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u></p> <p>Hide Reference columns on all sheets</p> <p>Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets</p> <p><u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u></p> <p>Clear Highlights on all sheets</p>	<p><u>MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view</p>

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1 Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2 Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3 Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4 Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5 Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6 Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7 Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8 Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9 Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10 Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11 Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12 Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13 Other Councillors	01.13 - Other Councillors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14 Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15 Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16 Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17 External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1 Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2 Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3 Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1 Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2 Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3 Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4 Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5 Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6 Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7 Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8 Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9 Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10 Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11 It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12 It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13 It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14 Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15 Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1 Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2 Transport Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3 Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4 Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5 Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6 Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7 License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8 License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9 License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10 License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11 License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1 Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2 Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3 Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4 Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5 Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6 Led & Spds	05.6 - Led & Spds
	05.7 Nlpg Unit	05.7 - Nlpg Unit
Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1 Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2 Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3 Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4 Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5 Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6 Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7 Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8 Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9 Mphahlaatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlaatsane Theatre
	06.10 Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11 Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12 Sped Admin	06.12 - Sped Admin
	06.13 Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14 Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15 Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16 Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17 Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18 Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19 Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
Vote 07		
Vote 08		
Vote 09		

Vote 10
Vote 11
Vote 12
Vote 13
Vote 14
Vote 15
15.1
15.2
15.3
15.4
15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8

Other

Coo's Office
Igr Unit Administration
Audit Function
Risk Function
Performance Function
Utilities Admin
Special Projects
Heidelberg Airport

15.1 - Coo's Office
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
15.3 - Audit Function
15.4 - Risk Function
15.5 - Performance Function
15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7 - Special Projects
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 847	2 015	2 015	313	2 046	1 344	702	52%	2 015
Transfers and subsidies	302 065	314 247	315 450	938	220 266	209 899	10 367	5%	315 450
Other own revenue	100 127	79 021	77 769	6 343	46 861	52 263	(5 403)	-10%	77 769
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	404 039	395 284	395 234	7 593	269 172	263 506	5 667	2%	395 234
Employee costs	282 313	295 644	292 012	25 242	192 964	195 887	(2 923)	-1%	292 012
Remuneration of Councilors	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 119	9 140	9 614	(474)	-5%	14 805
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	7 587	(7 587)	-100%	11 489
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 785	5 513	4 054	148	2 182	3 194	(1 032)	-32%	4 054
Transfers and subsidies	8 510	13 310	13 310	813	6 219	8 873	(2 654)	-30%	13 310
Other expenditure	71 535	72 689	75 666	2 643	31 112	49 448	(18 336)	-37%	75 666
Total Expenditure	392 005	412 463	411 337	29 966	241 596	274 603	(33 007)	-12%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 097)	38 673	-348%	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	302	-	188	-	-	63	(63)	#	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	38 611	-350%	(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	38 611	-350%	(15 915)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	240	585	1 693	(1 108)	-45%	2 633
Capital transfers recognised	582	-	188	-	-	63	(63)	-100%	188
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 223	2 445	2 445	240	585	1 630	(1 045)	-44%	2 445
Total sources of capital funds	1 806	2 445	2 633	240	585	1 693	(1 108)	-45%	2 633
Financial position									
Total current assets	661 923	8 569	22 346	-	30 976	-	-	-	22 346
Total non current assets	94 600	75 787	85 744	-	95 185	-	-	-	85 744
Total current liabilities	199 265	182 404	202 241	-	176 789	-	-	-	202 241
Total non current liabilities	30 332	28 872	30 332	-	29 430	-	-	-	30 332
Community wealth/Equity	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	-	(80 059)	-	-	-	(108 568)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	56 924	4 368	6 434	(16 920)	9 787	4 289	(5 498)	-126%	6 434
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(240)	(585)	(1 756)	(1 170)	67%	(2 633)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	65 299	7 577	22 229	-	27 631	20 962	(6 669)	-32%	22 229
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis	-	-	1 494	-	-	-	7 839	954	10 288
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Creditors	29 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	176 032

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 323	221 447	207 980	13 466	6%	312 153
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 323	221 447	207 980	13 466	6%	312 153
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 527	4 897	4 897	85	450	3 265	(2 814)	-86%	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	65	315	2 215	(1 899)	-86%	3 322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		174	1 575	1 575	20	135	1 050	(915)	-67%	1 575
Economic and environmental services		69 018	73 586	73 586	6 185	45 346	49 057	(3 711)	-8%	73 586
Planning and development		2 489	2 606	2 606	50	1 520	1 737	(218)	-13%	2 606
Road transport		66 529	70 980	70 980	6 135	43 827	47 320	(3 493)	-7%	70 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	5 213	5 012	4 786	-	1 929	3 266	(1 337)	-41%	4 786
Total Revenue - Functional	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	7 593	269 172	263 568	5 604	2%	395 422
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		205 584	218 985	221 433	16 661	136 072	146 498	(10 426)	-7%	221 433
Executive and council		46 340	52 709	55 625	4 769	35 504	36 176	(672)	-2%	55 625
Finance and administration		153 212	159 634	159 126	11 375	95 076	105 881	(10 805)	-10%	159 126
Internal audit		6 032	6 642	6 682	517	5 492	4 441	1 051	24%	6 682
Community and public safety		67 062	69 496	69 088	4 130	30 120	46 202	(16 083)	-35%	69 088
Community and social services		33 235	34 749	33 624	2 709	20 355	22 794	(2 438)	-11%	33 624
Sport and recreation		3 066	3 208	3 404	260	2 297	2 204	93	4%	3 404
Public safety		5 241	5 146	5 610	504	3 197	3 589	(392)	-11%	5 610
Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	195	1 203	1 171	32	3%	1 759
Health		23 611	24 640	24 691	463	3 067	16 444	(13 376)	-61%	24 691
Economic and environmental services		98 893	101 859	99 820	7 892	63 760	67 230	(3 470)	-5%	99 820
Planning and development		24 729	26 455	24 491	1 703	14 717	16 983	(2 266)	-13%	24 491
Road transport		69 106	70 801	71 433	5 875	46 572	47 414	(842)	-2%	71 433
Environmental protection		5 058	4 602	3 897	314	2 472	2 833	(361)	-13%	3 897
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20 446	22 122	20 996	1 282	11 645	14 672	(3 028)	-21%	20 996
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	392 005	412 463	411 337	29 966	241 596	274 603	(33 007)	-12%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	38 611	-350%	(15 915)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 323	221 447	207 980	13 466	6%	312 153
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Mayor and Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 323	221 447	207 980	13 466	0	312 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		10 074	12 043	12 075	673	5 443	8 039	(2 596)	(0)	12 075
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance		317 037	299 237	299 320	570	215 644	199 519	16 125	0	299 320
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Human Resources		473	508	758	80	359	422	(63)	(0)	758
Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Property Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community and public safety		2 527	4 897	4 897	85	450	3 265	(2 814)	(0)	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	65	315	2 215	(1 899)	(0)	3 322
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Halls and Facilities		2 353	3 322	3 322	65	315	2 215	(1 899)	(0)	3 322
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Libraries and Archives		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Recreational Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fire Fighting and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Health		174	1 575	1 575	20	135	1 050	(915)	(0)	1 575

Ambulance										-		
Health Services	174	1 575	1 575	20	135	1 050	(915)	(0)	1 575			
Laboratory Services							-					
Food Control							-					
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations							-					
Vector Control							-					
Chemical Safety							-					
Economic and environmental services	69 018	73 586	73 586	6 185	45 346	49 057	(3 711)	(0)	73 586			
Planning and development	2 489	2 606	2 606	50	1 520	1 737	(218)	(0)	2 606			
Billboards							-					
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation	2 489	2 606	2 606	50	1 520	1 737	(218)	(0)	2 606			
Economic Development/Planning							-					
Regional Planning and Development							-					
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Provincial Planning							-					
Support to Local Municipalities							-					
Road transport	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 135	43 827	47 320	(3 493)	(0)	70 980			
Public Transport							-					
Road and Traffic Regulation	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 135	43 827	47 320	(3 493)	(0)	70 980			
Roads							-					
Taxi Ranks							-					
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Biodiversity and Landscape							-					
Coastal Protection							-					
Indigenous Forests							-					
Nature Conservation							-					
Pollution Control							-					
Soil Conservation							-					
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Electricity							-					
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-					
Nonelectric Energy							-					
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Treatment							-					
Water Distribution							-					
Water Storage							-					
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Toilets							-					
Sewerage							-					
Storm Water Management							-					
Waste Water Treatment							-					
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Recycling							-					
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-					
Solid Waste Removal							-					
Street Cleaning							-					
Other	5 213	5 012	4 786	-	1 929	3 266	(1 337)	(0)	4 786			
Abattoirs							-					
Air Transport	1 544	1 486	1 140	-	200	876	(675)	(0)	1 140			
Forestry							-					
Licensing and Regulation							-					
Markets	3 669	3 526	3 646	-	1 729	2 391	(662)	(0)	3 646			
Tourism							-					
Total Revenue - Functional	404 342	395 284	395 422	7 593	289 172	283 968	5 604	0	395 422			
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	205 584	218 985	221 433	16 661	136 072	146 498	(10 426)	(0)	221 433			
Executive and council	46 340	52 709	55 625	4 769	35 504	36 176	(672)	(0)	55 625			
Mayor and Council	37 779	43 184	44 914	3 953	28 827	29 368	(540)	(0)	44 914			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 561	9 525	10 711	816	6 677	6 808	(132)	(0)	10 711			
Finance and administration	153 212	159 634	159 126	11 375	95 076	105 881	(10 805)	(0)	159 126			
Administrative and Corporate Support	56 844	63 955	60 725	4 074	36 349	41 240	(4 891)	(0)	60 725			
Asset Management							-					
Finance	10 238	11 482	11 347	739	6 876	7 630	(754)	(0)	11 347			

<i>Fleet Management</i>	3 725	3 059	3 780	251	2 143	2 280	(137)	(0)	3 780
<i>Human Resources</i>	13 402	13 938	15 211	1 519	9 914	9 691	223	0	15 211
<i>Information Technology</i>	22 632	24 973	22 651	1 216	11 012	15 576	(4 564)	(0)	22 651
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 884	3 787	5 305	241	3 665	3 281	384	0	5 305
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	1 771	1 823	1 437	101	954	1 087	(133)	(0)	1 437
<i>Property Services</i>	10 733	6 299	6 479	483	2 860	4 259	(1 399)	(0)	6 479
<i>Risk Management</i>	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	721	705	16	0	1 057
<i>Security Services</i>	25 360	25 796	27 030	2 223	17 779	17 610	169	0	27 030
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3 600	3 463	4 104	445	2 803	2 522	282	0	4 104
<i>Valuation Service</i>							-		
Internal audit	6 032	6 642	6 682	517	5 492	4 441	1 051	0	6 682
Governance Function	6 032	6 642	6 682	517	5 492	4 441	1 051	0	6 682
Community and public safety	67 082	69 498	69 088	4 130	30 120	46 202	(16 083)	(0)	69 088
Community and social services	33 235	34 749	33 624	2 709	20 355	22 794	(2 438)	(0)	33 624
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	9 948	11 134	10 950	705	5 363	7 361	(1 998)	(0)	10 950
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7 479	7 411	7 429	685	4 894	4 947	(53)	(0)	7 429
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	4 138	4 201	4 242	472	2 886	2 815	71	0	4 242
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	9 051	9 263	8 873	683	5 836	6 048	(212)	(0)	8 873
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	2 618	2 739	2 129	163	1 376	1 623	(247)	(0)	2 129
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	3 066	3 208	3 404	260	2 297	2 204	93	0	3 404
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		
Recreational Facilities							-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 066	3 208	3 404	260	2 297	2 204	93	0	3 404
Public safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	504	3 197	3 589	(392)	(0)	5 610
Civil Defence	5 241	5 146	5 610	504	3 197	3 589	(392)	(0)	5 610
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-		
Pounds							-		
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	195	1 203	1 171	32	0	1 759
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	195	1 203	1 171	32	0	1 759
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	23 611	24 640	24 691	463	3 067	16 444	(13 376)	(0)	24 691
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	23 611	24 640	24 691	463	3 067	16 444	(13 376)	(0)	24 691
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 893	101 859	99 820	7 892	63 760	67 230	(3 470)	(0)	99 820
Planning and development	24 729	26 455	24 491	1 703	14 717	16 983	(2 266)	(0)	24 491
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 566	10 301	9 540	776	5 911	6 613	(702)	(0)	9 540
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation	9 647	11 365	10 172	583	5 867	7 179	(1 312)	(0)	10 172

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		317 037	299 237	299 320	570	215 644	199 519	16 125	8.1%	299 320
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 453	4 416	4 786	146	2 403	3 067	(664)	-21.6%	4 786
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		69 192	75 161	75 161	6 205	45 481	50 107	(4 626)	-9.2%	75 161
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13 660	16 469	16 155	673	5 644	10 875	(5 231)	-48.1%	16 155
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	7 593	269 172	263 568	5 604	2.1%	395 422
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	46 101	52 426	55 535	4 762	35 422	36 027	(604)	-1.7%	55 535
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 876	1 428	15 090	14 702	388	2.6%	22 876
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 709	9 781	78 060	87 668	(9 608)	-11.0%	130 709
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		103 232	107 326	106 125	6 859	55 584	71 154	(15 570)	-21.9%	106 125
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 174	1 379	10 840	11 693	(853)	-7.3%	17 174
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	4 667	36 264	44 040	(7 776)	-17.7%	65 123
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		13 277	14 091	13 794	1 090	10 337	9 320	1 016	10.9%	13 794
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	29 966	241 596	274 603	(33 007)	-12.0%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	38 611	-349.9%	(15 915)

06.5 - Leased Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 970	16 182	17 437	978	8 215	11 207	(2 992)	-27%	-	17 437	
06.7 - Public Safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	504	3 197	3 589	(392)	-11%	-	5 610	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2 341	2 464	1 842	142	1 187	1 436	(249)	-17%	-	1 842	
06.9 - Mphahlele Theatre	277	274	287	22	189	187	2	1%	-	287	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 644	1 735	1 923	143	1 285	1 219	66	5%	-	1 923	
06.11 - Heritage	9 051	9 263	8 873	683	5 836	6 048	(212)	-4%	-	8 873	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 422	1 473	1 481	117	1 012	986	27	3%	-	1 481	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 622	2 471	2 467	281	1 629	1 646	(18)	-1%	-	2 467	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 196	1 239	1 227	96	766	822	(56)	-7%	-	1 227	
06.15 - Youth Centre	5 174	6 159	5 945	248	2 056	4 035	(1 979)	-48%	-	5 945	
06.16 - Social Development	4 138	4 201	4 242	472	2 886	2 815	71	3%	-	4 242	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 479	7 411	7 429	685	4 894	4 947	(53)	-1%	-	7 429	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 756	1 818	1 422	101	954	1 080	(126)	-12%	-	1 422	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 277	14 091	13 794	1 090	10 337	9 320	1 016	11%	-	13 794	
15.1 - Co-Ordination Office	254	287	105	8	81	156	(74)	-48%	-	105	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	167	21	31	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	-	31	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 032	6 642	6 662	517	5 492	4 441	1 051	24%	-	6 662	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	721	705	16	2%	-	1 057	
15.5 - Performance Function	1 078	1 130	921	89	707	687	20	3%	-	921	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 724	4 945	4 999	393	3 336	3 315	21	1%	-	4 999	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	29 966	241 596	274 603	(33 007)	(0)	411 337	
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 178)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)	38 611	(0)	(15 915)	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment	367	166	453	50	342	206	136	66%	453	
Interest earned - external investments	1 847	2 015	2 015	313	2 046	1 344	702	52%	2 015	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licences and permits	174	1 575	1 575	20	135	1 050	(915)	-87%	1 575	
Agency services	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 135	43 827	47 320	(3 493)	-7%	70 980	
Transfers and subsidies	302 065	314 247	315 450	938	220 266	209 899	10 367	5%	315 450	
Other revenue	33 058	6 261	4 721	138	2 546	3 661	(1 115)	-30%	4 721	
Gains	-	40	40	-	12	27	(15)	-55%	40	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	404 039	395 284	395 234	7 593	269 172	263 506	5 667	2%	395 234	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	282 313	295 644	292 012	25 242	192 964	195 887	(2 923)	-1%	292 012	
Remuneration of councillors	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 119	9 140	9 614	(474)	-5%	14 805	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	7 587	(7 587)	-100%	11 489	
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Inventory consumed	5 765	5 513	4 054	148	2 162	3 194	(1 032)	-32%	4 054	
Contracted services	34 933	39 032	42 348	935	10 682	27 400	(16 717)	-61%	42 348	
Transfers and subsidies	8 510	13 310	13 310	813	6 219	8 873	(2 654)	-30%	13 310	
Other expenditure	36 586	33 617	33 278	1 708	20 429	22 021	(1 592)	-7%	33 278	
Losses	16	40	40	-	-	27	(27)	-100%	40	
Total Expenditure	392 005	412 463	411 337	29 966	241 596	274 603	(33 007)	-12%	411 337	
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	12 934	(17 179)	(16 103)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 097)	38 673	(0)	(16 103)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	302	-	188	-	-	63	(63)	(0)	188	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)	
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)	
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)	

Internally generated funds		1 223	2 445	2 445	240	585	1 630	(1 045)	-54%	2 445
Total Capital Funding		1 806	2 445	2 633	240	585	1 693	(1 108)	-65%	2 633

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlatane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimmi - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Cook's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Lini Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	240	585	1 693	(1 108)	(0)	2 633
Total Capital Expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	240	585	1 693	(1 108)	(0)	2 633

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		673 917	6 961	20 232	20 818	20 232
Call investment deposits		6	-	798	824	798
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		8 000	1 245	1 316	9 334	1 316
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		(0)	362	-	-	-
Total current assets		681 923	8 569	22 346	30 976	22 346
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		88 483	70 186	80 262	89 068	80 262
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 222	687	587	1 222	587
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 914	4 895	4 895	4 895
Total non current assets		94 600	75 787	85 744	95 185	85 744
TOTAL ASSETS		776 523	84 356	108 090	126 161	108 090
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		135	117	135	158	135
Trade and other payables		199 129	182 287	202 105	176 631	202 105
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		199 265	182 404	202 241	176 789	202 241
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 430	30 332
Total non current liabilities		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 430	30 332
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 597	211 275	232 573	206 220	232 573
NET ASSETS	2	546 926	(126 920)	(124 483)	(80 059)	(124 483)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(80 059)	(108 568)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(80 059)	(108 568)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		366 769	320 022	319 660	27 550	439 007	213 107	225 900	106%	319 660
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		301 711	314 247	314 497	5 795	10 168	209 665	(199 497)	-95%	314 497
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		1 847	2 015	2 015	313	2 046	1 344	702	52%	2 015
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(613 403)	(631 916)	(629 739)	(50 578)	(441 433)	(419 826)	21 607	-5%	(629 739)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		56 924	4 368	6 434	(16 920)	9 787	4 289	(5 498)	-128%	6 434
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(240)	(585)	(1 756)	(1 170)	67%	(2 633)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(240)	(585)	(1 756)	(1 170)	67%	(2 633)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		55 118	1 923	3 800	(17 160)	9 202	2 533			3 800
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		10 181	5 654	18 429	(17 062)	18 429	18 429			18 429
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		65 299	7 577	22 229		27 631	20 962			22 229

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
			2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.8%	0.0%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.4%	-166.1%	-186.2%	-220.6%	-186.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	342.2%	4.7%	11.0%	17.5%	11.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		338.2%	3.8%	10.4%	12.2%	10.4%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.0%	0.3%	0.3%	3.5%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		69.9%	74.8%	73.9%	71.7%	73.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.2%	1.3%	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	3.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	696146600.0%	696146600.0%	0.0%	696146600.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy		
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days				
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300														
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700														
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810														
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820														
Other	1900			1 494				7 839	954	10 288	8 794			954	
Total By Income Source	2000			1 494				7 839	954	10 288	8 794			954	
2021/22 - totals only															
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200			1 494				7 839	954	10 288	8 794			954	
Commercial	2300														
Households	2400														
Other	2500														
Total By Customer Group	2600			1 494				7 839	954	10 288	8 794			954	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	29 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	176 032
Total By Customer Type	1000	29 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	176 032

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year: 2022/23					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		289 954	299 280	299 280	265	214 655	199 520	15 135	7.6%	299 280
Equitable Share		285 545	293 991	293 991	--	211 848	195 994	15 854	8.1%	293 991
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	140	808	855	(47)	-5.5%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 400	1 400	75	479	933	(455)	-48.7%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 186	2 606	2 606	50	1 520	1 737	(218)	-12.5%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		11 561	14 967	16 170	673	5 612	10 378	(4 767)	-45.9%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 561	14 967	16 170	673	5 612	10 378	(4 767)	-45.9%	16 170
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Youth Development Agency		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Service Commission		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	302 065	314 247	315 450	938	220 266	209 899	10 367	4.9%	315 450
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	188	--	--	63	(63)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		--	--	188	--	--	63	(63)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	302	--	188	--	--	63	(63)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	302 367	314 247	315 637	938	220 266	209 961	10 305	4.9%	315 637

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year: 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		357 939	377 926	375 858	27 922	223 852	250 951	(27 098)	-10.8%	375 858
Equitable Share	353 804	372 637	370 569	27 657	221 045	247 425	(26 380)	-10.7%	370 569	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 023	1 283	1 283	140	808	855	(47)	-5.5%	1 283	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	926	1 400	1 400	75	479	933	(455)	-48.7%	1 400	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	2 186	2 606	2 606	50	1 520	1 737	(217)	-12.5%	2 606	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		14 661	16 504	16 170	673	5 913	10 891	(4 978)	-45.7%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants	14 661	16 504	16 170	673	5 913	10 891	(4 978)	-45.7%	16 170	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		373 150	394 430	392 028	28 595	229 765	261 842	(32 077)	-12.3%	392 028
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	63	(63)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants	-	-	188	-	-	-	63	(63)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		582	-	188	-	-	63	(63)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		373 732	394 430	392 216	28 595	229 765	261 905	(32 139)	-12.3%	392 216

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				%
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Local Government Equitable Share		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
Health Subsidy		--	--	--	--	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		--	--	--	--	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%

Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		294 584	309 679	306 817	26 361	202 104	205 501	(3 397)	-2%	306 817
% increase	4		5.1%	4.2%						4.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		282 313	295 644	292 012	25 242	192 964	195 887	(2 923)	-1%	292 012

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse																	
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	13	17	64	31	129	21	50	38	38	38	(2)	453	375	180	
Interest earned - external investments		111	179	309	261	236	257	380	313	168	168	168	(534)	2 015	1 141	2 190	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits		55	10	5	10	10	30	(5)	20	131	131	131	1 046	1 575	1 575	1 712	
Agency services		-	5 747	7 128	7 536	6 424	6 181	4 676	6 135	5 915	5 915	5 915	9 408	70 980	79 027	77 141	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 824	1 846	-	-	578	125	-	5 795	26 208	26 208	26 208	225 705	314 497	618 832	329 927	
Other revenue		140 291	26 757	28 110	21 333	20 226	115 863	20 779	21 345	20 554	20 554	20 554	(209 714)	246 652	(49 269)	247 845	
Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	53 014	53 014	53 014	25 909	636 172	651 682	658 995	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	53 014	53 014	53 014	25 909	636 172	651 682	658 995	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		24 623	25 024	27 409	24 497	26 453	24 282	25 179	27 447	25 569	25 569	25 569	25 204	306 824	320 193	323 360	
Remuneration of councillors																	
Interest paid																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																	
Contracted services																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other																	
General expenses		56 287	25 271	28 517	3 670	5 113	74 385	23 439	23 073	26 910	26 910	26 910	2 431	322 915	335 974	342 681	
Cash Payments by Type		80 910	50 294	55 927	28 167	31 566	98 668	48 618	50 520	52 478	52 478	52 478	27 635	629 739	656 167	666 041	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		45	87	161	14	-	37	-	240	219	219	219	1 390	2 633	1 320	1 282	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		395	499	74	699	788	472	161	58	-	-	-	(3 146)	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		81 351	50 881	56 162	28 881	32 354	99 177	48 778	50 818	52 698	52 698	52 698	25 879	632 372	657 487	667 323	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		60 945	(16 329)	(20 593)	323	(4 849)	23 409	(22 927)	(17 160)	317	317	317	30	3 800	(5 805)	(8 328)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		16 429	79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	21 565	21 862	22 199	18 429	22 229	16 424	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	21 565	21 862	22 199	22 229	22 229	16 424	8 096	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February

Month	Budget Year 2022/23								
	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	150	204	204	45	45	204	159	77.8%	2%
August	150	204	204	87	133	408	275	67.4%	5%
September	150	204	204	161	294	611	317	51.9%	12%
October	150	204	204	14	308	815	507	62.2%	13%
November	150	204	204	-	-	1 019	-	-	-
December	150	204	204	37	#VALUE!	1 223	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
January	150	204	235	-	-	1 458	-	-	-
February	150	204	235	240	#VALUE!	1 693	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	150	204	235	-	-	1 928	-	-	-
April	150	204	235	-	-	2 163	-	-	-
May	150	204	235	-	-	2 398	-	-	-
June	150	204	235	-	-	2 633	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	585					

Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	234	234	100.0%	701
Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	234	234	100.0%	701
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	611	611	100.0%	565
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	611	611	100.0%	565
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	440	1 266	1 454	-	-	907	907	100.0%	1 454

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	162	477	533	56	10.6%	800
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	162	477	533	56	10.6%	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	78	108	186	78	41.9%	279
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	78	108	186	78	41.9%	279

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23					Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		
R thousands	1										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	1 154	39	288	761	493	63.2%	1 154	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	1 154	39	288	761	493	63.2%	1 154	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		669	804	804	39	288	536	248	46.3%	804	
Distribution Layers		1 098	1 299	350	-	-	245	245	100.0%	350	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		24	30	59	-	29	30	0	0.7%	59	

Community Facilities	24	30	59	-	29	30	0	0.7%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	24	30	59	-	29	30	0	0.7%	59
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 200	900	900	210	659	600	(59)	-9.9%	900
Operational Buildings	1 200	900	900	210	659	600	(59)	-9.9%	900
Municipal Offices	1 200	900	900	210	659	600	(59)	-9.9%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	-	12	114	102	89.5%	172
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	-	12	114	102	89.5%	172

Machinery and Equipment		146	200	200	18	136	133	(3)	-2.4%	200
Machinery and Equipment		146	200	200	18	136	133	(3)	-2.4%	200
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	4	215	777	562	72.4%	422
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	4	215	777	562	72.4%	422
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4 977	5 312	2 906	272	1 340	2 435	1 096	45.0%	2 906

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 028	649	1 028	-	-	559	559	100.0%	1 028
Roads Infrastructure		473	501	473	-	-	325	325	100.0%	473
Roads		473	501	473	-	-	325	325	100.0%	473
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	-	3	3	100.0%	5
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	-	3	3	100.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		550	143	550	-	-	231	231	100.0%	550
Sand Pumps		550	143	550	-	-	231	231	100.0%	550
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 718	1 707	1 718	-	-	1 142	1 142	100.0%	1 718

Community Facilities	1 718	1 707	1 718	-	-	1 142	1 142	100.0%	1 718
Halls	393	393	393	-	-	262	262	100.0%	393
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	33	33	33	-	-	22	22	100.0%	33
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	849	848	849	-	-	565	565	100.0%	849
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	71	61	71	-	-	44	44	100.0%	71
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	-	-	249	249	100.0%	373
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	810	930	810	-	-	580	580	100.0%	810
Operational Buildings	810	930	810	-	-	580	580	100.0%	810
Municipal Offices	764	885	764	-	-	550	550	100.0%	764
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	46	44	46	-	-	30	30	100.0%	46
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	823	1 358	823	-	-	727	727	100.0%	823
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	823	1 358	823	-	-	727	727	100.0%	823
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	823	1 358	823	-	-	727	727	100.0%	823
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	-	-	3 430	3 430	100.0%	4 827
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	-	-	3 430	3 430	100.0%	4 827
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	-	-	527	527	100.0%	1 139
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	-	-	527	527	100.0%	1 139

Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	-	-	488	488	100.0%	786
Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	-	-	488	488	100.0%	786
Transport Assets		358	45	358	-	-	134	134	100.0%	358
Transport Assets		358	45	358	-	-	134	134	100.0%	358
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	7 587	7 587	100.0%	11 489

Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	9	100	100	-	-	67	67	100.0%	100

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance - - - - -

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22		Original Budget		Adjusted Budy		Monthly actual	
Jul	150	204	204	204	204	204	45	87
Aug	150	204	204	204	204	204	133	408
Sep	150	204	204	204	204	204	294	611
Oct	150	204	204	204	204	204	308	815
Nov	150	204	204	204	204	204	1019	1223
Dec	150	204	204	204	204	204	1458	1693
Jan	150	204	235	235	235	235	1928	2163
Feb	150	204	235	235	235	235	2398	2633
Mar	150	204	235	235	235	235		
Apr	150	204	235	235	235	235		
May	150	204	235	235	235	235		
Jun	150	204	235	235	235	235		

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	45	204
Aug	133	408
Sep	294	611
Oct	308	815
Nov	1019	1223
Dec	#VALUE!	1458
Jan	1458	1693
Feb	#VALUE!	1928
Mar	1928	2163
Apr	2163	2398
May	2398	2633
Jun	2633	

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/2021/22	-	-	1494	-	-	-	7839	954
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

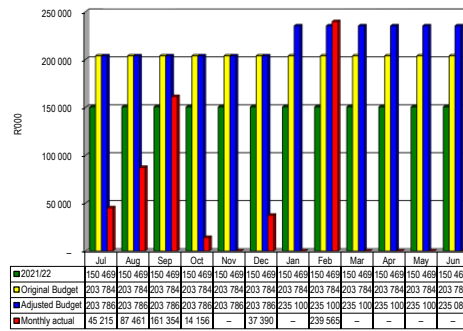


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

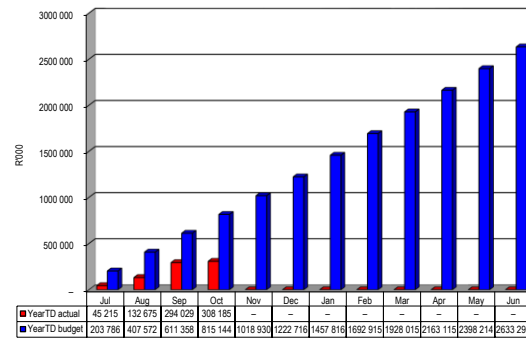
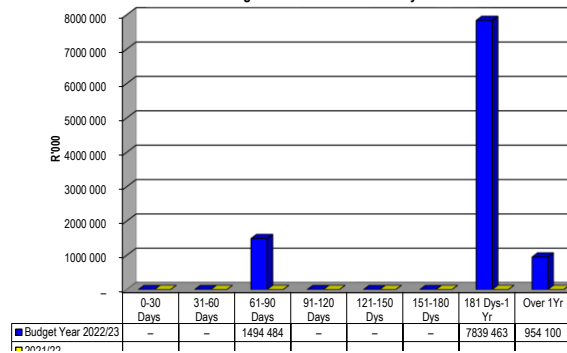


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis



MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END MARCH 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of MARCH 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the MARCH 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for

additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of MARCH 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual FEBRUARY 2023	Actual MARCH 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 9 333 947	R 9 331 768	Slight decrease due to staff recoveries
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 3 5025 972	R 30 034 285	Increase due to grants transfer received
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 16 6128 092	R 42 837 931	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 176 032 489	R 181 677 526	Increase due to Licensing fees paid in March.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 33 658 255	R 116 443 275	Increase due to grants transfer received.
Payments	R 50 578 389	R 64 517 765	
Cash flow closing balance	R 27 630 705	R 82 183 199	
Cost Coverage indicator	0.59	2.0	Increase due to grants transfer received.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 7 593 416	R 89 735 001	Received to date 90.80% (benchmark 75%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 29 965 611	R 41 888 058	Spent to date 65.45% (benchmark 75%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 239 650	R 24 270	Total Capex budget spent to date is 34.93% (benchmark 75%) for Month.

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual FEBRUARY 2023	Actual MARCH 2023	Trend Analysis
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 126 160 971	R 178 934 314	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 206 219 549	R 211 145 949	
Total Net Liabilities	R (80 058 578)	R (32 211 635)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals Quarter 1 reporting Quarter 2 reporting

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23								Trend Analysis	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast		
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue By Source	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	367	166	453	50	342	206	136	66%	453	Revenue based on townhalls booking	
Interest earned - external investments	0	1 847	2 015	2 015	313	2 046	1 344	702	52%	2 015	December interest received in first of January 2023.	
Interest earned - outstanding debt	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	0	174	1 575	1 575	20	135	1 050	(915)	-87%	1 575	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.	
Agency services	0	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 135	43 827	47 320	(3 493)	-7%	70 980	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.	
Transfers and subsidies	0	302 065	314 247	315 450	938	220 266	209 899	10 367	5%	315 450		
Other revenue	0	33 058	6 261	4 721	138	2 546	3 661	(1 115)	-30%	4 721		
Gains	0	-	40	40	-	12	27	(15)	-55%	40		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	0	404 039	395 284	395 234	7 593	269 172	263 506	5 667	2%	395 234		
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure By Type	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Employee related costs	0	282 313	295 644	292 012	25 242	192 964	195 887	(2 923)	-1%	292 012	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.	
Remuneration of councillors	0	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 119	9 140	9 614	(474)	-5%	14 805		
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	0	11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	7 587	(7 587)	-100%	11 489	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.	
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	5 765	5 513	4 054	148	2 162	3 194	(1 032)	-32%	4 054	Expenses done based on needs analysis.	
Contracted services	0	34 933	39 032	42 348	935	10 682	27 400	(16 717)	-61%	42 348	Municipal Health services one month in arrears .	
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 510	13 310	13 310	813	6 219	8 873	(2 654)	-30%	13 310	Expenses based on grant utilization.	
Other expenditure	0	36 586	33 617	33 278	1 708	20 429	22 021	(1 592)	-7%	33 278	Expenses done based on needs analysis.	
Losses	0	16	40	40	-	-	27	(27)	-100%	40		
Total Expenditure	0	392 005	412 463	411 337	29 966	241 596	274 603	(33 007)	-12%	411 337		
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 097)	38 673	(0)	(16 103)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	0	302	-	188	-	-	63	(63)	(0)	188		
(monetary allocations) (National)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)		
Taxation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)		
Attributable to minorities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 372)	27 576	(11 035)			(15 915)		
References	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1. Material variances to be explained	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital tr	0	404 342	395 284	395 422	7 593	269 172	263 568			395 422		

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of March 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2022 to June 2023													
	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	3 773 615	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	42 845 984	24 539 036	3 715 619	3 773 615
Cash Inflow	116 800 986	12 874 913	56 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	97 224 889	27 613 320	27 666 910	26 887 065	626 234 024
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	194 595	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 687	449 777	543 515	374 423	183 857	2 517 253	1 746 276	9 637 583
Licensing	-	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	316 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	126 391	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	157 466	172 139	149 657	140 789	1 759 408
Subsidies and Grants	116 480 000	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	71 693 000	2 257 324	-	-	298 837 033
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(80 871 232)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(57 871 465)	(45 920 268)	(48 490 327)	(52 700 427)	(652 105 382)
Salaries	(24 874 105)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 484 719)	(27 800 301)	(24 748 251)	(25 018 708)	(25 711 115)	(25 809 365)	(310 043 480)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(48 635 554)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(246 544 955)
Other Creditors	(7 361 573)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(15 123 214)	(2 901 562)	(4 779 212)	(8 891 062)	(95 518 947)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	42 845 984	24 539 036	3 715 619	(22 097 743)	(22 097 743)

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for March

Description	Original Budget	Adj ustment Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual February	Actual March	Balance	Comment
RAMS	2 606 000	0	-	1 824 000	2 061 459	49 860	541 677	-237 459	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	752 712	33 663	273 943	647 288	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 283 000	0	384 000	1 283 000	941 869	140 107	133 869	341 131	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 027 000	12 900 000	0	9 439 809	6 108 633.99	667 204	697 399	6 791 366	Payment of salaries
Aerotropolis sector	0	1 140 435	0	1 140 435	460 067	0.00	259 726.50	680 369	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Org Plus	0	250 000	0	250 000	250 000	0.00	0.00	0	Procurement of system
Boipatong Monument	2 940 000	0	0	0	301 249	0	0	-301 249	Salaries
Total	20 256 000	14 290 435	384 000	15 337 244	10 875 989	856 494	1 906 615	7 921 446	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending March.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 10 285 868 less bad debts impairment R 954 100 resulting to R 9 331 768.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
0	0	0	2 446 405	0	0	0	7 839 463	10 285 868

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of March 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 72 872 216 as at end of March.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of February 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in March 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 181 677 526 payable to the creditors in March 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
34 950 120	0	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	181 677 526

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 116 443 275 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 64 517 765. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 82 183 199 as end of March 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

The cost coverage formula =
$$\frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{_____}}$$

Monthly fixed operating expenditure

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} \quad \frac{=R (72\ 872\ 216) + R0}{R\ 34\ 368\ 582}$$

$$= \quad \underline{2.0\ \text{TIMES}}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 0.59 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of March 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in March 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 115 180 110 was received in month of July and second tranche of R 97 192 000 in December and R 81 338 000 March.

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

Received R 1 400 000 in August .Expenditure incurred of R 273 943 in month of March, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

- One intern in income and budget section
- One intern in Expenditure section
- One interns in Supply Chain Management
- One intern in office of the Municipal Manager

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

First tranche of R 1 842 000 received in August, Expenditure incurred of 541 886.62 March.

HIV/Aids

Allocation received in January R 4 629 009 for HIV&AIDS, expenditure incurred for the month of March amount of R 697 399.40.

Extended Public Works Projects

First tranche of R 321 000 received in August, second tranche of 578 000 received November and R 384 000 in February..

Expenditure incurred in month of March is R 133 869.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

Expenditure incurred during month of March R 24 650.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of February.

6.2 Financial Performance

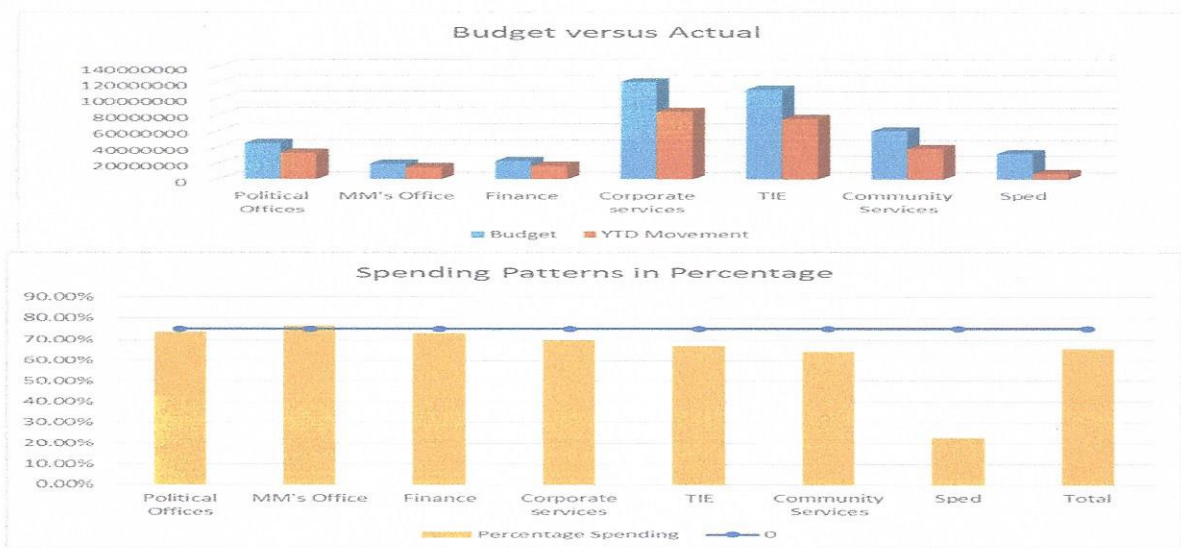
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 89 735 001 was generated in revenue R 41 888 058 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of March 2023 signals the 3rd month of the Third quarter 2022/23 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 75%. “Other Income” consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 65.45% and revenue is at 90.80% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Annexure “H” represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of March R 24 270 an amount of R 2 445 413 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of March 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Procurement of Machinery	0	700 834	0	0	0	700 834	0
Furniture and equipment	279 250	279 250	24 270	0	132 500	146 750	47.4
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND NETWORKS	100 000	100 000	0	8 526	0	91 474	0.0
NEW ICT EQUIPMENT	800 000	800 000	-	245 608	476 910	265 365	59.6
Vehicles	1 266 163	565 329	0	565 329	0	0	0.0
Total	2 445 413	2 445 413	24 270	819 462	609 409	1 204 423	24.9

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality’s MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end February 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. C STEYN
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2023/04/18

Date

CLLR. JS MOCHAWE
MMC FOR FINANCE

Date

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	DC42 Sedlbang
CFO Name:	
Tel:	
Fax:	
E-Mail:	
Reporting period:	M09 March
MTREF:	2022
Budget Year:	2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
<p><u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u></p> <p>Hide Reference columns on all sheets</p> <p>Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets</p> <p><u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u></p> <p>Clear Highlights on all sheets</p>	<p><u>MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view</p>

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Npac Office	01.4 - Npac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Strac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Strac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
Vote 02		Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 03		Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	Il Entuleni	03.11 - Il Entuleni
	03.12	Il Seshiberg	03.12 - Il Seshiberg
	03.13	Il Midvaal	03.13 - Il Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
Vote 04		Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
Vote 05		Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Lev & Sgts	05.6 - Lev & Sgts
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
Vote 06		Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Entuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Entuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphahlatane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlatane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Strach Admin	06.12 - Strach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
Vote 07			
Vote 08			
Vote 09			
Vote 10			
Vote 11			
Vote 12			
Vote 13			
Vote 14			
Vote 15		Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function

15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8

Performance Function
Utilities Admin
Special Projects
Heidelberg Airport

15.5 - Performance Function
15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7 - Special Projects
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment revenue	1 847	2 015	2 015	237	2 282	1 512	771	51%	2 015
Transfers and subsidies	302 065	314 247	315 450	83 245	303 511	236 287	67 224	28%	315 450
Other own revenue	100 127	79 021	77 769	6 254	53 114	58 610	(5 495)	-9%	77 769
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	404 039	395 284	395 234	89 735	358 907	296 498	62 509	21%	395 234
Employee costs	282 313	295 644	292 012	23 592	216 556	219 919	(3 363)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of Councilors	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 875	11 015	10 912	104	1%	14 805
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	11 272	11 489	--	--	8 563	(8 563)	-100%	11 489
Finance charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 765	5 513	4 047	285	2 447	3 407	(960)	-28%	4 047
Transfers and subsidies	8 510	13 310	13 310	831	7 051	9 863	(2 812)	-29%	13 310
Other expenditure	71 535	72 889	75 679	15 304	46 416	56 004	(9 588)	-17%	75 679
Total Expenditure	392 005	412 463	411 337	41 888	283 484	308 738	(25 303)	-8%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	47 847	75 423	(12 340)	87 893	-709%	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	302	--	188	--	--	94	#	#	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (n-kind - all)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 286)	87 708	-714%	(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 286)	87 708	-714%	(15 915)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Capital transfers recognised	582	--	188	--	--	94	(94)	-100%	188
Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internally generated funds	1 223	2 445	2 445	24	609	1 834	(1 223)	-67%	2 445
Total sources of capital funds	1 806	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Financial position									
Total current assets	26 429	8 569	22 346		83 725				22 346
Total non current assets	94 600	75 787	85 744		95 209				85 744
Total current liabilities	199 265	182 404	202 241		181 875				202 241
Total non current liabilities	30 332	28 872	30 332		29 271				30 332
Community wealth/Equity	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)		(32 212)				(108 568)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	56 924	4 368	6 434	51 926	64 364	4 825	(59 539)	-1234%	6 434
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(24)	(609)	(1 975)	(1 366)	69%	(2 633)
Net cash from (used) financing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	65 299	7 577	22 229	--	82 163	21 279	(60 904)	-288%	22 229
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys+1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	--	--	--	2 446	--	--	--	7 839	10 286
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	34 950	--	--	--	--	--	--	146 727	181 678

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	82 721	304 168	234 024	70 144	30%	312 153
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	82 721	304 168	234 024	70 144	30%	312 153
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 527	4 897	4 897	30	480	3 673	(3 193)	-87%	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	(2)	313	2 491	(2 178)	-87%	3 322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		174	1 575	1 575	32	167	1 181	(1 014)	-86%	1 575
Economic and environmental services		69 018	73 586	73 586	6 724	52 070	55 189	(3 119)	-6%	73 586
Planning and development		2 489	2 606	2 606	542	2 061	1 954	107	5%	2 606
Road transport		66 529	70 980	70 980	6 182	50 009	53 235	(3 226)	-6%	70 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	5 213	5 912	4 786	260	2 189	3 646	(1 457)	-40%	4 786
Total Revenue - Functional	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	89 735	358 907	296 532	62 376	21%	395 422
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		205 584	218 985	221 440	19 156	155 228	165 234	(10 006)	-6%	221 440
Executive and council		46 340	52 709	55 625	4 932	40 436	41 038	(602)	-1%	55 625
Finance and administration		153 212	159 634	159 133	13 809	108 935	119 194	(10 259)	-9%	159 133
Internal audit		6 032	6 642	6 682	365	5 957	5 022	855	17%	6 682
Community and public safety		67 082	69 468	69 088	13 210	43 330	51 924	(8 594)	-17%	69 088
Community and social services		33 235	34 749	33 624	2 465	22 820	25 501	(2 681)	-11%	33 624
Sport and recreation		3 066	3 208	3 404	308	2 605	2 504	101	4%	3 404
Public safety		5 241	5 146	5 610	429	3 626	4 094	(468)	-11%	5 610
Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	137	1 340	1 318	22	2%	1 759
Health		23 611	24 640	24 691	9 871	12 939	18 506	(5 567)	-30%	24 691
Economic and environmental services		98 893	101 859	99 813	7 996	71 756	75 376	(3 620)	-5%	99 813
Planning and development		24 729	26 455	24 491	2 190	16 907	18 860	(1 953)	-10%	24 491
Road transport		69 106	70 801	71 426	5 440	52 012	53 417	(1 405)	-3%	71 426
Environmental protection		5 058	4 602	3 897	366	2 837	3 099	(262)	-8%	3 897
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20 446	22 122	20 996	1 525	13 170	16 253	(3 083)	-19%	20 996
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	392 005	412 463	411 337	41 888	283 484	308 788	(25 303)	-8%	411 337
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 256)	87 679	-71%	(15 915)

Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other	20 446	22 122	20 906	1 525	13 170	16 253	(3 083)	(0)	20 986	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	4 842	6 755	4 564	456	2 616	3 973	(1 357)	(0)	4 564	
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets	12 377	12 055	13 080	808	8 093	9 778	(1 685)	(0)	13 080	
Tourism	3 227	3 302	3 352	261	2 461	2 502	(41)	(0)	3 352	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	392 005	412 463	411 337	41 888	283 484	308 788	(25 303)	(0)	411 337
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 256)	87 679	(0)	(15 915)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	29 997	62 375 668	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		317 037	299 237	299 320	82 024	297 668	224 469	73 199	32.6%	299 320
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 453	4 416	4 786	(2)	2 402	3 497	(1 096)	-31.3%	4 786
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		69 192	75 161	75 161	6 756	52 237	56 371	(4 133)	-7.3%	75 161
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13 660	16 469	16 155	957	6 601	12 195	(5 594)	-45.9%	16 155
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 264	395 422	89 735	358 907	296 532	62 376	21.0%	395 422
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		46 101	52 426	55 535	4 930	40 363	49 904	(551)	-1.3%	55 535
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 876	1 536	16 626	16 746	(120)	-0.7%	22 876
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 687	130 716	11 829	89 889	98 430	(8 541)	-6.7%	130 716
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		103 232	107 326	106 118	16 407	71 991	79 895	(7 904)	-9.9%	106 118
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 174	1 353	12 193	13 063	(870)	-6.7%	17 174
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	4 905	41 169	49 311	(8 142)	-16.5%	65 123
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 277	14 091	13 794	927	11 264	10 439	825	7.9%	13 794
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	41 888	283 484	308 788	(25 303)	-8.2%	411 337
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 199)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 256)	87 679	-715.4%	(15 915)

15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	89 735	358 907	296 532	62 376	21%	395 422				
Expenditure by Vote	1													
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	46 011	52 426	55 535	4 930	40 353	40 904			(551)	-1%	55 535			
01.1 - Mayor Administration	14 148	15 613	14 428	1 140	10 585	10 977			(392)	-4%	14 428			
01.2 - Speaker Administration	6 580	8 026	7 039	544	5 209	5 352			(144)	-3%	7 039			
01.3 - Speaker Projects	210	262	242	-	152	188			(36)	-19%	242			
01.4 - Mpac Office	1 512	825	3 129	300	2 329	2 259			70	3%	3 129			
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	450	281	344	50	234	242			(8)	-3%	344			
01.6 - Mmc For Spac & Heritage	845	863	852	114	706	692			16	2%	852			
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	316	297	321	34	215	232			(17)	-7%	301			
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	765	860	929	120	701	680			21	3%	929			
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	431	275	316	34	216	227			(11)	-5%	316			
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	591	867	590	58	415	512			(97)	-19%	590			
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	812	862	926	114	691	679			13	2%	926			
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	555	506	570	63	417	411			6	1%	570			
01.13 - Other Councillors	5 199	5 898	6 463	844	4 706	4 706			(0)	0%	6 463			
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	5 543	7 016	8 620	735	6 399	6 064			335	6%	8 620			
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	23	44	44	-	33	33			(11)	-26%	44			
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	8 306	9 238	10 606	779	7 374	7 641			(268)	-3%	10 606			
01.17 - External Communication	15	5	15	-	-	9			(9)	-100%	15			
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	19 029	20 855	22 876	1 536	16 626	16 746				(120)	-1%	22 876		
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	5 169	5 909	7 426	243	5 664	5 269			395	7%	7 426			
02.2 - Financial Management	10 236	11 482	11 347	914	7 790	8 559			(769)	-9%	11 347			
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	3 600	3 463	4 104	379	3 182	2 917			265	9%	4 104			
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	131 879	132 887	130 716	11 829	89 889	98 430				(8 541)	-9%	130 716		
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	4 988	5 773	3 284	205	2 137	3 062			(925)	-30%	3 284			
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	12 323	12 800	14 296	1 036	10 713	10 328			385	4%	14 296			
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	3 024	3 091	3 214	253	2 322	2 400			(78)	-3%	3 214			
03.4 - Legal	3 884	3 787	5 305	280	3 944	3 787			158	4%	5 305			
03.5 - Corporate	7 725	8 939	6 813	693	5 067	5 324			(257)	-5%	6 813			
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	19 216	19 115	17 553	1 288	12 301	13 567			(1 266)	-9%	17 553			
03.7 - Fleet Management	3 725	3 059	3 780	346	2 489	2 655			(166)	-6%	3 780			
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	10 733	6 299	6 479	361	3 221	4 814			(1 593)	-33%	6 479			
03.9 - Town Hall	4 775	4 975	5 005	367	3 675	3 746			(71)	-2%	5 005			
03.10 - Internal Security	25 360	25 796	27 030	2 495	20 274	19 965			309	2%	27 030			
03.11 - i Emluani	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
03.12 - i Sedibeng	22 632	24 973	22 651	3 059	14 072	17 345			(3 273)	-19%	22 651			
03.13 - i Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
03.14 - Iip Function	5 108	2 225	2 226	168	1 580	1 669			(89)	-5%	2 226			
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	12 377	12 055	13 080	808	8 063	9 778			(1 695)	-17%	13 080			
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	103 232	107 326	106 118	16 407	71 991	79 895				(7 904)	-10%	106 118		
04.1 - Basic Services	5 564	5 730	4 614	337	3 301	3 739			(439)	-12%	4 614			
04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment	4 084	5 635	5 558	731	3 634	4 188			(554)	-13%	5 558			
04.3 - Air Quality Management	3 130	3 145	3 250	338	2 412	2 411			1	0%	3 250			
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	591	5	5	-	4	-			(4)	-100%	5			
04.5 - Municipal Health Services	19 793	20 931	20 997	9 534	10 207	15 731			(5 524)	-35%	20 997			
04.6 - Environment	1 337	1 453	641	37	425	684			(259)	-38%	641			
04.7 - License Service Centre	8 864	9 125	8 300	697	5 401	6 433			(1 032)	-16%	8 300			
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	14 860	15 223	16 028	1 258	11 726	11 822			(96)	-1%	16 028			
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbij Park	20 266	20 992	20 774	1 558	15 407	15 635			(228)	-1%	20 774			
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13 951	14 263	14 460	1 154	10 840	10 796			44	0%	14 460			
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	10 702	10 626	11 491	803	6 537	8 452			(1 915)	-29%	11 491			
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17 963	17 902	17 174	1 353	12 193	13 063				(870)	-7%	17 174		
05.1 - Sped Admin	3 770	4 731	4 372	331	2 943	3 361			(418)	-12%	4 372			
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1 618	1 658	2 087	197	1 393	1 462			(70)	-5%	2 087			
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management	1 056	1 168	1 183	93	840	883			(43)	-5%	1 183			
05.4 - Tourism	3 227	3 302	3 392	291	2 461	2 922			(461)	-2%	3 392			
05.5 - Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	137	1 340	1 318			22	2%	1 759			
05.6 - Led & Sigs	4 520	3 324	2 912	225	2 111	2 294			(183)	-8%	2 912			
05.7 - Ndip Unit	840	1 964	1 509	110	1 105	1 242			(137)	-11%	1 509			
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	60 524	66 976	65 123	4 905	41 169	49 311				(8 142)	-17%	65 123		
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	4 842	6 765	4 564	456	2 616	3 973			(1 357)	-34%	4 564			
06.2 - Vanderbij Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
06.3 - Emluani Taxi Rank	373	373	373	-	-	280			(280)	-100%	373			
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
06.5 - Lesed Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 970	16 182	17 437	1 176	9 390	12 764			(3 374)	-26%	17 437			
06.7 - Public Safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	429	3 626	4 094			(468)	-11%	5 610			
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2 341	2 464	1 842	142	1 328	1 537			(209)	-9%	1 842			
06.9 - Monistatsane Theatre	277	274	287	22	211	222			(11)	0%	287			
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 644	1 735	1 923	191	1 477	1 395			81	6%	1 923			
06.11 - Heritage	9 051	9 263	8 873	722	6 558	6 754			(196)	-3%	8 873			
06.12 - Strach Admin	1 422	1 473	1 481	117	1 128	1 109			20	2%	1 481			
06.13 - Iw & Ads	2 622	2 471	2 467	242	1 671	1 851			(180)	-1%	2 467			
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 196	1 239	1 227	96	862	923			(62)	-7%	1 227			
06.15 - Youth Centre	5 174	6 159	5 945	300	2 355	4 512			(2 157)	-48%	5 945			
06.16 - Social Development	4 138	4 201	4 242	330	3 216	3 172			44	1%	4 242			
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 479	7 411	7 429	582	5 476	5 567			(92)	-2%	7 429			
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 756	1 818	1 422	101	1 055	1 166			(110)	-9%	1 422			
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			

Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	13 277	14 091	13 794	827	11 264	10 439	825	8%		13 794
15.1 - Cook's Office	254	297	105	2	84	143	(60)	-42%		105
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	167	21	31	-	-	21	(21)	-100%		31
15.3 - Audit Function	6 032	6 642	6 682	365	5 857	5 002	855	17%		6 682
15.4 - Risk Function	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	804	793	11	1%		1 057
15.5 - Performance Function	1 076	1 139	921	50	756	745	11	2%		921
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 724	4 945	4 999	428	3 763	3 736	28	1%		4 999
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	41 888	283 484	308 788	(25 303)	(6)	411 337
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 256)	87 679	(6)	(15 915)

Footnotes

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'Associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Priority rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment		367	166	453	(18)	323	268	55	21%	453
Interest earned - external investments		1 847	2 015	2 015	237	2 282	1 512	771	51%	2 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		174	1 575	1 575	32	167	1 181	(1 014)	-86%	1 575
Agency services		66 529	70 980	70 980	6 182	50 009	53 235	(3 226)	-6%	70 980
Transfers and subsidies		302 065	314 247	315 460	83 245	303 511	236 287	67 224	28%	315 460
Other revenue		33 058	6 261	4 721	58	2 604	3 506	(1 320)	-34%	4 721
Gains		-	40	40	-	12	-	12	#DIV/0!	40
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		404 039	395 284	395 234	89 735	358 907	296 408	62 500	21%	395 234
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		282 313	295 644	292 012	23 592	216 556	219 919	(3 363)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of councillors		12 271	14 035	14 805	1 875	11 015	10 912	104	1%	14 805
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 611	11 272	11 489	-	-	8 563	(8 563)	-100%	11 489
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		5 765	5 513	4 047	285	2 447	3 407	(960)	-28%	4 047
Contracted services		34 933	39 032	42 355	11 460	22 142	31 138	(8 996)	-29%	42 355
Transfers and subsidies		8 510	13 310	13 310	831	7 051	9 983	(2 932)	-29%	13 310
Other expenditure		36 586	33 617	33 278	3 844	24 274	24 836	(562)	-2%	33 278
Losses		16	40	40	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		392 005	412 463	411 337	41 888	283 484	308 788	(25 303)	-8%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		12 034	(17 179)	(16 163)	47 847	75 423	(12 380)	87 803	(0)	(16 163)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial/Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		302	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	(0)	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 286)			(15 915)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 286)			(15 915)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 286)			(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	47 847	75 423	(12 286)			(15 915)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 223	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 806	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Total Capital Expenditure		1 806	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 503	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 503	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 806	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633
Funded by:										
National Government		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100%	188
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		582	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100%	188
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 223	2 445	2 445	24	609	1 834	(1 225)	-87%	2 445
Total Capital Funding		1 806	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	-68%	2 633

Notes:

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
5. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Cash Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 896	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	(0)	2 633	
Total Capital Expenditure	1 896	2 445	2 633	24	609	1 928	(1 319)	(0)	2 633	

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		18 423	6 961	20 232	73 569	20 232
Call investment deposits		6	-	798	824	798
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		8 000	1 245	1 316	9 332	1 316
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		(0)	362	-	-	-
Total current assets		26 429	8 569	22 346	83 725	22 346
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		88 483	70 186	80 262	89 092	80 262
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 222	687	587	1 222	587
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 914	4 895	4 895	4 895
Total non current assets		94 600	75 787	85 744	95 209	85 744
TOTAL ASSETS		121 029	84 356	108 090	178 934	108 090
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		135	117	135	198	135
Trade and other payables		199 129	182 287	202 105	181 678	202 105
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		199 265	182 404	202 241	181 876	202 241
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 271	30 332
Total non current liabilities		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 271	30 332
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 597	211 275	232 573	211 146	232 573
NET ASSETS	2	(108 568)	(126 920)	(124 483)	(32 212)	(124 483)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(108 568)	(108 741)	(108 568)	(32 212)	(108 568)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(108 568)	(108 741)	(108 568)	(32 212)	(108 568)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Other revenue		366 769	320 022	319 660	30 058	469 065	239 745	229 320	96%	319 660
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		301 711	314 247	314 497	86 149	96 317	235 873	(139 556)	-59%	314 497
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital										
Interest		1 847	2 015	2 015	237	2 282	1 512	771	51%	2 015
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(613 403)	(631 916)	(629 739)	(64 518)	(503 300)	(472 304)	30 995	-7%	(629 739)
Finance charges										
Transfers and Grants										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		56 924	4 368	6 434	51 926	64 364	4 825	(59 539)	-1234%	6 434
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(24)	(609)	(1 975)	(1 366)	69%	(2 633)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(24)	(609)	(1 975)	(1 366)	69%	(2 633)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		55 118	1 923	3 800	51 901	63 755	2 850			3 800
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning		10 181	5 654	18 429	52 751	18 429	18 429			18 429
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		65 299	7 577	22 229	104 652	82 184	21 279			22 229

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 March

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source Variances was Not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type Variances was Not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure Variances was Not Calculated			
4	Financial Position Variances was Not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow Variances was Not Calculated			
6	Measurable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.8%	0.0%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.4%	-166.1%	-186.2%	-564.0%	-186.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	13.3%	4.7%	11.0%	46.0%	11.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		9.2%	3.8%	10.4%	40.9%	10.4%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.0%	0.3%	0.3%	2.6%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		69.9%	74.8%	73.9%	60.3%	73.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.2%	1.3%	0.7%	0.4%	0.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	3.7%
BP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash - Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	#####	#####	0.0%	#####

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23									Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts Lila Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total			
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200										-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300										-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400										-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500										-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600										-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700										-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810										-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1920										-	-	
Other	1900				2 446					7 839	10 286	10 286	954
Total By Income Source	2000				2 446					7 839	10 286	10 286	954
2021/22 - totals only		0	0	0	93172	1451836	0	0	1074136	2 619	2 619	0	959576
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200				2 446					7 839	10 286	10 286	954
Commercial	2300										-	-	
Households	2400										-	-	
Other	2500										-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2600				2 446					7 839	10 286	10 286	954

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23							Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type									
Bulk Electricity	0100								-
Bulk Water	0200								-
PAYE deductions	0300								-
VAT (output less input)	0400	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500								-
Loan repayments	0600								-
Trade Creditors	0700								-
Auditor General	0800								-
Other	0900	34 827	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	181 555
Total By Customer Type	1000	34 950	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	181 678

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	-1.2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		289 954	299 280	299 280	82 287	296 942	224 460	72 482	32.3%	299 280
Equitable Share		285 545	293 991	293 991	81 338	293 186	220 493	72 693	33.0%	293 991
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 263	1 263	138	942	962	(20)	-2.1%	1 263
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 400	1 400	274	753	1 050	(297)	-28.3%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 186	2 606	2 606	542	2 061	1 954	107	5.5%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 561	14 967	16 170	957	6 569	11 627	(5 258)	-44.5%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 561	14 967	16 170	957	6 569	11 627	(5 258)	-44.5%	16 170
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	302 065	314 247	315 450	83 245	303 511	236 387	67 224	28.3%	315 450
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	302	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	302 367	314 247	315 637	83 245	303 511	236 380	67 130	28.4%	315 637

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		357 939	377 926	375 858	39 554	263 406	282 179	(18 773)	-6.7%	375 858
Equitable Share		353 804	372 637	370 569	38 604	259 649	278 212	(18 563)	-6.7%	370 569
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	134	942	962	(20)	-2.1%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		926	1 400	1 400	274	753	1 050	(297)	-28.3%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 186	2 606	2 606	542	2 062	1 965	108	5.5%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		14 661	16 504	16 170	982	6 895	12 211	(5 316)	-43.9%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		14 661	16 504	16 170	982	6 895	12 211	(5 316)	-43.9%	16 170
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		373 150	394 430	392 028	40 538	270 301	294 390	(24 089)	-8.2%	392 028
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		582	-	188	-	-	94	(94)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		373 732	394 430	392 216	40 538	270 301	294 483	(24 183)	-8.2%	392 216

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		1 504	–	–	(1 504)	-100.0%
Health Subsidy		–	–	–	–	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	–	–	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	–	–	(1 504)	-100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	–	–	(1 504)	-100.0%

Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities											
% increase	4										
Total Municipal Entities											
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		294 584	309 679	306 817	25 468	227 571	230 831	(3 259)	-1%	306 817	
% increase	4		5.1%	4.2%						4.2%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		282 313	295 644	292 012	23 592	216 556	219 919	(3 363)	-2%	292 012	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Cash Receipts By Source																		
Property rates																		
Service charges - electricity revenue																		
Service charges - water revenue																		
Service charges - sanitation revenue																		
Service charges - refuse																		
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	13	17	64	31	129	21	50	(18)	38	38	54	453	480	509		
Interest earned - external investments		111	179	309	261	236	257	380	313	237	168	168	(603)	2 015	2 325	2 464		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																		
Dividends received																		
Fines, penalties and forfeits																		
Licenses and permits		55	10	5	10	10	30	(5)	20	32	131	131	1 146	1 575	1 680	1 875		
Agency services		5 747	7 128	7 536	6 424	6 181	4 676	6 135	6 182	5 915	5 915	9 141	70 980	75 239	79 753			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 824	1 846	-	-	578	125	-	5 795	86 149	26 208	26 208	165 764	314 497	324 273	337 326		
Other revenue		140 291	26 757	28 110	21 333	20 226	115 863	20 779	21 345	23 862	20 554	20 554	(213 022)	246 652	260 463	276 090		
Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	53 014	53 014	(37 520)	636 172	664 499	688 016		
Other Cash Flows by Source																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42		
Short term loans																		
Borrowing long term/refinancing																		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	53 014	53 014	(37 520)	636 172	664 499	688 016		
Cash Payments by Type																		
Employee related costs		24 623	25 024	27 409	24 497	26 453	24 282	25 179	27 447	25 941	25 569	25 569	24 632	306 824	309 195	343 590		
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 947	-		
Interest paid																		
Bulk purchases - Electricity																		
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																		
Contracted services																		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																		
Grants and subsidies paid - other																		
General expenses		55 287	25 271	26 517	3 670	5 113	74 385	23 439	23 073	37 979	26 910	26 910	(8 639)	322 915	349 403	330 486		
Cash Payments by Type		80 910	50 294	59 927	28 167	31 566	98 668	48 618	50 520	63 919	52 478	52 478	16 193	629 739	675 545	674 077		
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																		
Capital assets		45	87	161	14	-	37	-	240	24	219	219	1 585	2 633	1 800	1 908		
Repayment of borrowing		395	499	74	699	788	472	161	58	598	-	-	(3 744)	-	-	-		
Other Cash Flows/Payments																		
Total Cash Payments by Type		81 351	50 881	56 162	28 881	32 354	99 177	48 778	50 818	64 542	52 698	52 698	14 034	632 372	675 345	675 985		
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		60 945	(14 328)	(20 993)	323	(4 849)	23 409	(22 927)	(17 160)	51 901	317	317	(51 554)	3 800	(10 847)	22 074		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18 429	79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	73 467	73 783	18 429	22 229	11 382		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	73 467	73 783	22 229	22 229	11 382	33 456		

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 March

Month	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	150	204	204	45	45	204	159	77.8%	2%
August	150	204	204	87	133	408	275	67.4%	5%
September	150	204	204	161	294	611	317	51.9%	12%
October	150	204	204	14	308	815	507	62.2%	13%
November	150	204	204	-	-	1 019	-	-	-
December	150	204	204	37	#VALUE!	1 223	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
January	150	204	235	-	-	1 458	-	-	-
February	150	204	235	240	#VALUE!	1 693	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	150	204	235	24	#VALUE!	1 928	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
April	150	204	235	-	-	2 163	-	-	-
May	150	204	235	-	-	2 398	-	-	-
June	150	204	235	-	-	2 633	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	609					

Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Traffic/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets											
Operational Buildings											
Municipal Offices											
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing											
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	170		188				94	94	100.0%		188
Services											
Licences and Rights	170		188				94	94	100.0%		188
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications	170		188				94	94	100.0%		188
Local Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment	66		701				350	350	100.0%		701
Machinery and Equipment	66		701				350	350	100.0%		701
Transport Assets	204	1 266	565				599	599	100.0%		565
Transport Assets	204	1 266	565				599	599	100.0%		565
Land											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	440	1 266	1 454			1 044	1 044	100.0%		1 454

Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi/Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets									
Operational Buildings									
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets									
Services									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licences									
Computer Software and Applications									
Local Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800		477	600	123	20.5%	800
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800		477	600	123	20.5%	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	24	132	209	77	36.7%	279
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	24	132	209	77	36.7%	279
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets									
Transport Assets									
Land									
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1 357	1 079	1 079	24	609	809	24.7%	1 079

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Ports										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Fair/Rambla/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	1 200	900	900	56	716	675	(41)	-6.0%	900	
Operational Buildings	1 200	900	900	56	716	675	(41)	-6.0%	900	
Municipal Offices	1 200	900	900	56	716	675	(41)	-6.0%	900	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Lease Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	--	12	129	117	90.6%	172	
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	--	12	129	117	90.6%	172	
Machinery and Equipment	146	200	200	--	136	150	14	9.0%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	146	200	200	--	136	150	14	9.0%	200	
Transport Assets	1 652	1 908	422	1	215	688	473	68.7%	422	
Transport Assets	1 652	1 908	422	1	215	688	473	68.7%	422	
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4 977	5 312	2 686	67	1 407	2 498	1 091	43.7%	2 686

Theatres	33	33	33	--	--	24	24	100.0%	33
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	849	848	849	--	--	636	636	100.0%	849
Stalls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports	71	61	71	--	--	51	51	100.0%	71
Fair/Ramada/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	--	--	280	280	100.0%	373
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	810	930	810	--	--	637	637	100.0%	810
Operational Buildings	810	930	810	--	--	637	637	100.0%	810
Municipal Offices	764	885	764	--	--	603	603	100.0%	764
Pay/Enquiry Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots	46	44	46	--	--	34	34	100.0%	46
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets	823	1 358	823	--	--	751	751	100.0%	823
Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights	823	1 358	823	--	--	751	751	100.0%	823
Water Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications	823	1 358	823	--	--	751	751	100.0%	823
Lease Settlement Software Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment	4 825	5 464	4 827	--	--	3 779	3 779	100.0%	4 827
Computer Equipment	4 825	5 464	4 827	--	--	3 779	3 779	100.0%	4 827
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	--	--	680	680	100.0%	1 139
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	--	--	680	680	100.0%	1 139
Machinery and Equipment	790	677	786	--	--	562	562	100.0%	786
Machinery and Equipment	790	677	786	--	--	562	562	100.0%	786
Transport Assets	358	45	358	--	--	190	190	100.0%	358
Transport Assets	358	45	358	--	--	190	190	100.0%	358
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation	1	11 611	11 272	11 489	--	8 563	8 563	100.0%	11 489

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	150	204	204	45
Aug	150	204	204	87
Sep	150	204	204	161
Oct	150	204	204	14
Nov	150	204	204	-
Dec	150	204	204	37
Jan	150	204	235	-
Feb	150	204	235	240
Mar	150	204	235	24
Apr	150	204	235	-
May	150	204	235	-
Jun	150	204	235	-

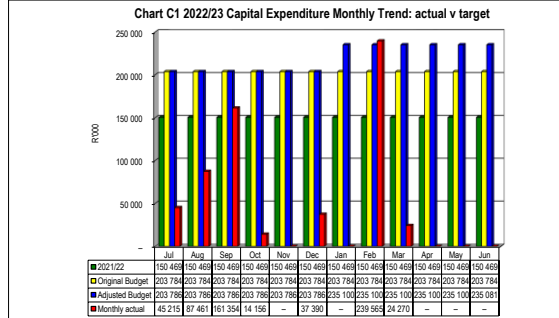


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	45	204
Aug	133	408
Sep	294	611
Oct	308	815
Nov	#VALUE!	1,019
Dec	#VALUE!	1,223
Jan	#VALUE!	1,458
Feb	#VALUE!	1,693
Mar	#VALUE!	1,928
Apr	#VALUE!	2,163
May	#VALUE!	2,398
Jun	#VALUE!	2,633

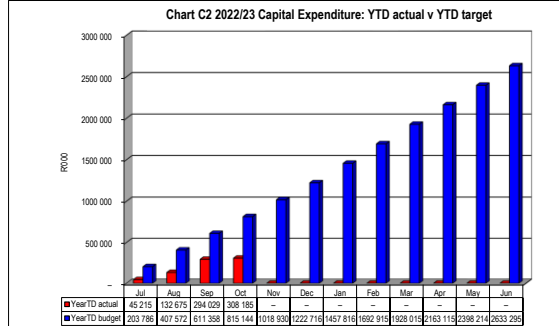


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022	-	-	-	2,446	-	-	-	7,839
2021/22	-	-	-	93	1,452	-	-	1,074

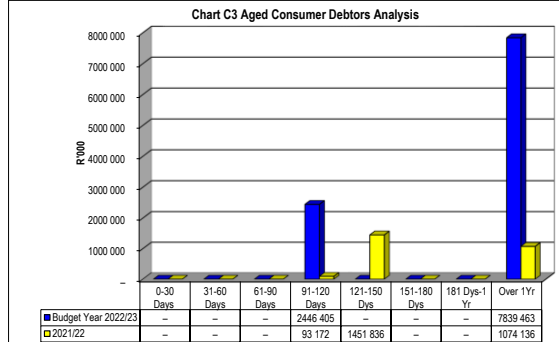


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Organs of State	9,977	10,286
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

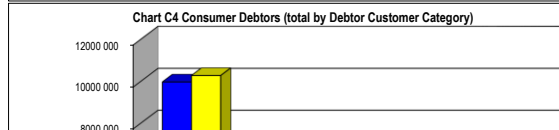


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electric	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions /Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	188 296
Budget Year 2022	-	-	-	123	-	-	-	-	181 555

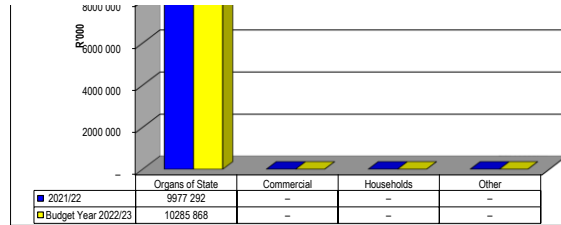


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

